# **Set Theory Relationship Mapping (STRM)**



Reference Document: Secure Controls Framework (SCF) version 2024.3

Focal Document: NIST SP 800-171 R3

Focal Document URL: https://csrc.nist.gov/pubs/sp/800/171/r3/final

STRM URL: https://securecontrolsframework.com/content/strm/scf-2024-3-nist-800-171-r3.pdf

Set Theory Relationship Mapping (STRM) is well-suited for mapping between sets of elements that exist in two distinct concepts that are mostly the same as each other (e.g., cybersecurity & data privacy requirements). STRM also allows the strength of the mapping to be captured.

STRM relies on a justification for the relationship claim. There are three (3) options for the rationale, which is a high-level context within which the two concepts are related:

- 1. Syntactic: How similar is the wording that expresses the two concepts? This is a word-for-word analysis of the relationship, not an interpretation of the language.
- 2. Semantic: How similar are the meanings of the two concepts? This involves some interpretation of each concept's language.
- 3. **Functional**: How similar are the <u>results</u> of executing the two concepts? This involves understanding what will happen if the two concepts are implemented, performed, or otherwise executed

Based on NIST IR 8477, STRM supports five (5) five relationship types to describe the logical similarity between two distinct concepts:

- 1. Subset Of
- 2. Intersects With
- 3. Equal
- 4. Superset Of
- 5. No Relationship



### Relationship Type #1: SUBSET OF

Focal Document Element is a subset of SCF control. In other words, SCF control contains everything that Focal Document Element does and more.

#### Relationship Type #2: INTERSECTS WITH

SCF control has some overlap with Focal Document Element, but each includes content that the other does not.

# Relationship Type #3: EQUAL

SCF control and Focal Document Element are the same, although not necessarily identical.

## Relationship Type #4: SUPERSET OF

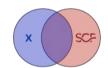
Focal Document Element is a superset of SCF control. In other words, Focal Document Element contains everything that SCF control does and more

## Relationship Type #5: NO RELATIONSHIP

SCF control and Focal Document Element are unrelated; their content does not overlap.



SUBSET OF Relative Relationship Strength (control versus control)



INTERSECTS WITH Relative Relationship Strength (control versus control)



EQUAL Relative Relationship Strength (control versus control)

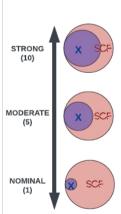


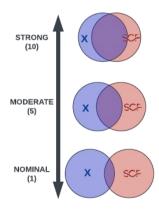
SUPERSET OF Relative Relationship Strength (control versus control)

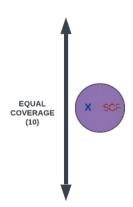


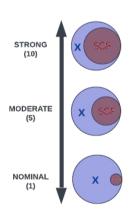


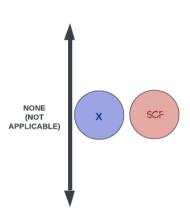
NO RELATIONSHIP
Relative Relationship Strength
(control versus control)













FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
03.01.01	Account Management	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	(optional) N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	subset of	Identity & Access Management (IAM)	IAC-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of identification and access management controls.	10	
03.01.01.a	Account Management	Define the types of system accounts allowed and prohibited.	Functional	intersects with	Account Management	IAC-15	Mechanisms exist to proactively govern account management of individual, group, system, service, application, guest and temporary accounts.	5	
03.01.01.b	Account Management	Create, enable, modify, disable, and remove system accounts in accordance	Functional	intersects with	Account Management	IAC-15	Mechanisms exist to proactively govern account management of individual, group, system, service, application, guest and temporary accounts.	5	
		with policy, procedures, prerequisites, and criteria.	Functional	intersects with	Management Approval For New or Changed Accounts	IAC-28.1	Mechanisms exist to ensure management approvals are required for new accounts or changes in permissions to existing accounts.	5	
03.01.01.c	Account Management	Specify:	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	intersects with	Position Categorization	HRS-02	Mechanisms exist to manage personnel security risk by assigning a risk designation to all positions and establishing screening criteria for individuals filling those positions.	5	
03.01.01.c.01	Account Management	Authorized users of the system,	Functional	intersects with	Role-Based Access Control (RBAC)	IAC-08	Mechanisms exist to enforce a Role-Based Access Control (RBAC) policy over users and resources that applies need-to-know and fine-grained access control for sensitive/regulated data access.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Account Management	IAC-15	Mechanisms exist to proactively govern account management of individual, group, system, service, application, guest and temporary accounts.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Restrictions on Shared Groups / Accounts	IAC-15.5	Mechanisms exist to authorize the use of shared/group accounts only under certain organization-defined conditions.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Position Categorization		Mechanisms exist to manage personnel security risk by assigning a risk designation to all positions and establishing screening criteria for individuals filling those positions.	5	
03.01.01.c.02	Account Management	Group and role membership, and	Functional	intersects with	Role-Based Access Control (RBAC)	IAC-08	Mechanisms exist to enforce a Role-Based Access Control (RBAC) policy over users and resources that applies need-to-know and fine-grained access control for sensitive/regulated data access.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Account Management	IAC-15	Mechanisms exist to proactively govern account management of individual, group, system, service, application, guest and temporary	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Role-Based Access Control	IAC-08	accounts.  Mechanisms exist to enforce a Role-Based Access Control (RBAC) policy over users and resources that applies need-to-know and fine-grained	5	
			Functional	intersects with	(RBAC)  Access Enforcement	IAC-20	access control for sensitive/regulated data access.  Mechanisms exist to enforce Logical Access Control (LAC) permissions that	5	
03.01.01.c.03	Account Management	Access authorizations (i.e., privileges) for each account.	Functional	intersects with	Access To Sensitive / Regulated Data	IAC-20.1	conform to the principle of "least privilege."  Mechanisms exist to limit access to sensitive/regulated data to only those individuals whose job requires such access.		
			Functional	intersects with	Least Privilege	IAC-21	Mechanisms exist to utilize the concept of least privilege, allowing only authorized access to processes necessary to accomplish assigned tasks in	5	
							accordance with organizational business functions.		
03.01.01.d	Account Management	Authorize access to the system based on:	Functional Functional	no relationship intersects with	N/A  Data Protection	N/A DCH-01	N/A  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of data protection	N/A 5	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	intersects with	Sensitive / Regulated Data	DCH-01.2	controls.  Mechanisms exist to protect sensitive/regulated data wherever it is	5	
			Functional		Protection  Position Categorization		stored.  Mechanisms exist to manage personnel security risk by assigning a risk designation to all positions and establishing screening criteria for	5	
				intersects with	Position Categorization		individuals filling those positions.  Mechanisms exist to proactively govern account management of		
03.01.01.d.01	Account Management	A valid access authorization and	Functional	intersects with	Account Management	IAC-15	individual, group, system, service, application, guest and temporary accounts.  Mechanisms exist to enforce Logical Access Control (LAC) permissions that	5	
			Functional Functional	intersects with	Access Enforcement  Access To Sensitive /	IAC-20	conform to the principle of "least privilege."  Mechanisms exist to limit access to sensitive/regulated data to only those	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Regulated Data  Least Privilege	IAC-21	individuals whose job requires such access.  Mechanisms exist to utilize the concept of least privilege, allowing only authorized access to processes necessary to accomplish assigned tasks in	5	
							accordance with organizational business functions.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of data protection		
			Functional	intersects with	Data Protection  Sensitive / Regulated Data	DCH-01	controls.  Mechanisms exist to protect sensitive/regulated data wherever it is	5	
			Functional Functional	intersects with	Protection  Position Categorization	DCH-01.2 HRS-02	stored.  Mechanisms exist to manage personnel security risk by assigning a risk designation to all positions and establishing screening criteria for	5	
			Functional		Account Management		individuals filling those positions.  Mechanisms exist to proactively govern account management of individual, group, system, service, application, guest and temporary	5	
03.01.01.d.02	Account Management	Intended system usage.	Functional	intersects with	Access Enforcement	IAC-13	accounts.  Mechanisms exist to enforce Logical Access Control (LAC) permissions that		
			Functional	intersects with	Access To Sensitive / Regulated Data	IAC-20.1	conform to the principle of "least privilege."  Mechanisms exist to limit access to sensitive/regulated data to only those individuals whose job requires such access.		
			Functional	intersects with	Least Privilege	IAC-21	Mechanisms exist to utilize the concept of least privilege, allowing only authorized access to processes necessary to accomplish assigned tasks in accordance with organizational business functions.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Account Management	IAC-15	Mechanisms exist to proactively govern account management of individual, group, system, service, application, guest and temporary	5	
03.01.01.e	Account Management	Monitor the use of system accounts.	Functional	intersects with	System Account Reviews	IAC-15.7	accounts.  Mechanisms exist to review all system accounts and disable any account	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Anomalous Behavior	MON-16	that cannot be associated with a business process and owner.  Mechanisms exist to detect and respond to anomalous behavior that could		
03.01.01.f	Assault Managament	Disable system assounts when			N/A		indicate account compromise or other malicious activities.  N/A	N/A	No requirements to man to
03.01.01.f.01	Account Management	Disable system accounts when:  The accounts have expired,	Functional	no relationship	·	ŕ	Mechanisms exist to proactively govern account management of	N/A 5	No requirements to map to.
03.01.01.f.02	Account Management  Account Management	The accounts have expired,  The accounts have been inactive for [Assignment: organization-defined time	Functional Functional	intersects with	Account Management  Disable Inactive Accounts	IAC-15	individual, group, system, service, application, guest and temporary accounts.  Automated mechanisms exist to disable inactive accounts after an	5	
03.01.01.1.02	Account Management	period],	Functional	intersects with	Personnel Termination		organization-defined time period.  Mechanisms exist to govern the termination of individual employment.	5	
03.01.01.f.03	Account Management	The accounts are no longer associated with a user or individual,	Functional	intersects with	Account Management	IAC-15	Mechanisms exist to proactively govern account management of individual, group, system, service, application, guest and temporary	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Personnel Sanctions	HRS-07	accounts.  Mechanisms exist to sanction personnel failing to comply with established security policies, standards and procedures.	5	1
			Functional	intersects with	Workplace Investigations	HRS-07.1	Mechanisms exist to conduct employee misconduct investigations when there is reasonable assurance that a policy has been violated.	5	
03.01.01.f.04	Account Management	The accounts are in violation of organizational policy, or	Functional	intersects with	Account Management	IAC-15	Mechanisms exist to proactively govern account management of individual, group, system, service, application, guest and temporary accounts.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Account Disabling for High Risk Individuals	IAC-15.6	Mechanisms exist to disable accounts immediately upon notification for users posing a significant risk to the organization.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Personnel Sanctions	HRS-07	Mechanisms exist to sanction personnel failing to comply with established security policies, standards and procedures.  Mechanisms exist to conduct employee misconduct investigations when	5	
00 04 04 ( 05	Account Management	Significant risks associated with individuals are discovered.	Functional	intersects with	Workplace Investigations  Account Management		there is reasonable assurance that a policy has been violated.  Mechanisms exist to proactively govern account management of	5	
03.01.01.f.05			Functional	intersects with	Account Management  Account Disabling for High	IAC-15	individual, group, system, service, application, guest and temporary accounts.  Mechanisms exist to disable accounts immediately upon notification for	5	
03.01.01. <del>†</del> .05			Functional	intersects with	Risk Individuals	IAC-15.6 N/A	users posing a significant risk to the organization.  N/A	5 N/A	No requirements to map to.
	Account Management	Notify account managers and designated personnel or roles within:	Functional	no relationship	147 🖴	13/73	1 7	11/73	equil ements to map to.
03.01.01.f.05	Account Management	Notify account managers and designated personnel or roles within:	Functional Functional	no relationship intersects with	User Provisioning & De-	IAC-07	Mechanisms exist to utilize a formal user registration and de-registration	8	
	Account Management  Account Management	[Assignment: organization-defined time period] when accounts are no longer			· ·	IAC-07	process that governs the assignment of access rights.  Mechanisms exist to revoke user access rights following changes in personnel roles and duties, if no longer necessary or permitted.	8 5	
03.01.01.g	-		Functional	intersects with	User Provisioning & De- Provisioning		process that governs the assignment of access rights.  Mechanisms exist to revoke user access rights following changes in	<u> </u>	



FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF)  Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
				intersects with	Personnel Transfer	HRS-08	Mechanisms exist to adjust logical and physical access authorizations to systems and facilities upon personnel reassignment or transfer, in a timely	(optional)	
			Functional	intersects with	Personnel Transfer	HKS-U8	manner.	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Personnel Termination	HRS-09	Mechanisms exist to govern the termination of individual employment.  Automated mechanisms exist to notify Identity and Access Management	3	
03.01.01.g.02	Account Management	[Assignment: organization-defined time period] when users are terminated or transferred.	Functional	intersects with	Automated Employment Status Notifications	HRS-09.4	(IAM) personnel or roles upon termination of an individual employment or contract.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	User Provisioning & De- Provisioning	IAC-07	Mechanisms exist to utilize a formal user registration and de-registration process that governs the assignment of access rights.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Change of Roles & Duties	IAC-07.1	Mechanisms exist to revoke user access rights following changes in personnel roles and duties, if no longer necessary or permitted.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Account Management	IAC-15	Mechanisms exist to proactively govern account management of individual, group, system, service, application, guest and temporary	5	
			Functional	intersects with	User Provisioning & De-	IAC-07	accounts.  Mechanisms exist to utilize a formal user registration and de-registration	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Provisioning Change of Roles & Duties	IAC-07.1	process that governs the assignment of access rights.  Mechanisms exist to revoke user access rights following changes in	5	
03.01.01.g.03	Account Management	[Assignment: organization-defined time period] when system usage or the	Functional	intersects with	Account Management	IAC-15	personnel roles and duties, if no longer necessary or permitted.  Mechanisms exist to proactively govern account management of individual, group, system, service, application, guest and temporary	5	
03.01.01.6.03	Account Management	need-to-know changes for an individual.	Tunctional	intersects with	Account Management	IAC-13	accounts.		
			Functional	intersects with	Periodic Review of Account Privileges	IAC-17	Mechanisms exist to periodically-review the privileges assigned to individuals and service accounts to validate the need for such privileges	5	
					System Hardening Through		and reassign or remove unnecessary privileges, as necessary.  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline		
			Functional	intersects with	Baseline Configurations	CFG-02	configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.	5	
03.01.01.h		Require that users log out of the system after [Assignment: organization-defined time period] of expected inactivity or when [Assignment: organization-	Functional	intersects with	Terms of Employment	HRS-05	Mechanisms exist to require all employees and contractors to apply cybersecurity & data privacy principles in their daily work.	5	
		defined circumstances].	Forestianal	:	Use of Communications	LIDC OF 3	Mechanisms exist to establish usage restrictions and implementation		
			Functional	intersects with	Technology  Sensitive / Regulated Data	HRS-05.3	guidance for communications technologies based on the potential to cause damage to systems, if used maliciously.  Mechanisms exist to configure systems, applications and processes to	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Access Enforcement Sensitive / Regulated Data	CFG-08	restrict access to sensitive/regulated data.  Mechanisms exist to protect sensitive/regulated data wherever it is	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Protection  Defining Access	DCH-01.2	stored.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Authorizations for Sensitive/Regulated Data	DCH-01.4	Mechanisms exist to explicitly define authorizations for specific individuals and/or roles for logical and /or physical access to sensitive/regulated data.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Position Categorization	HRS-02	Mechanisms exist to manage personnel security risk by assigning a risk designation to all positions and establishing screening criteria for	5	
		Enforce approved authorizations for logical access to CUI and system			Users With Elevated		individuals filling those positions.  Mechanisms exist to ensure that every user accessing a system that		
03.01.02	Access Enforcement	resources in accordance with applicable access control policies.	Functional	intersects with	Privileges	HRS-02.1	processes, stores, or transmits sensitive information is cleared and regularly trained to handle the information in question.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Role-Based Access Control (RBAC)	IAC-08	Mechanisms exist to enforce a Role-Based Access Control (RBAC) policy over users and resources that applies need-to-know and fine-grained	5	
			Eunstional	intercects with	Account Management	IAC-15	access control for sensitive/regulated data access.  Mechanisms exist to proactively govern account management of individual group system caption application guest and temporary	E	
			Functional	intersects with	Account Management		individual, group, system, service, application, guest and temporary accounts.  Mechanisms exist to enforce Logical Access Control (LAC) permissions that	5	
			Functional	subset of	Access Enforcement  Access To Sensitive /	IAC-20	conform to the principle of "least privilege."  Mechanisms exist to limit access to sensitive/regulated data to only those	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Regulated Data	IAC-20.1	individuals whose job requires such access.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate an IT Asset Management (ITAM) program to	5	
			Functional Functional	intersects with	Asset Governance Asset-Service	AST-01 AST-01.1	implement and manage asset management controls.  Mechanisms exist to identify and assess the security of technology assets	3 	
			Functional	intersects with	Dependencies	A31-01.1	that support more than one critical business function.  Mechanisms exist to maintain network architecture diagrams that:	0	
			Functional	intersects with	Network Diagrams & Data Flow Diagrams (DFDs)	AST-04	Contain sufficient detail to assess the security of the network's architecture;	8	
					rion biagiams (bi ba)		<ul> <li>Reflect the current architecture of the network environment; and</li> <li>Document all sensitive/regulated data flows.</li> </ul>		
			Functional	intersects with	Compliance-Specific Asset	AST-04.3	Mechanisms exist to create and maintain a current inventory of systems, applications and services that are in scope for statutory, regulatory and/or	8	
			Tunctional	intersects with	Identification	A31-04.3	contractual compliance obligations that provides sufficient detail to determine control applicability, based on asset scope categorization.	0	
			Functional	intersects with	Asset Categorization	AST-31	Mechanisms exist to categorize technology assets.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Defining Access Authorizations for	DCH-01.4	Mechanisms exist to explicitly define authorizations for specific individuals	8	
		Enforce approved authorizations for controlling the flow of CUI within the			Sensitive/Regulated Data	DCH-03	and/or roles for logical and /or physical access to sensitive/regulated data.  Mechanisms exist to control and restrict access to digital and non-digital	-	
03.01.03	Information Flow Enforcement	system and between connected systems.	Functional	intersects with	Media Access	рсп-03	media to authorized individuals.  Mechanisms exist to leverages a data-specific Access Control List (ACL) or	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Data Access Mapping	DCH-14.3	Interconnection Security Agreements (ISAs) to generate a logical map of the parties with whom sensitive/regulated data is shared.	5	
			Functional	subset of	Access Enforcement	IAC-20	Mechanisms exist to enforce Logical Access Control (LAC) permissions that	10	
			Functional	subset of	Access To Sensitive /	IAC-20.1	conform to the principle of "least privilege."  Mechanisms exist to limit access to sensitive/regulated data to only those individuals whose job requires such access.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Regulated Data  Data Flow Enforcement –	NET-04	Mechanisms exist to design, implement and review firewall and router configurations to restrict connections between untrusted networks and	5	
			Gilonal	2. 33000 WILLI	Access Control Lists (ACLs)		internal systems.  Mechanisms exist to authorize connections from systems to other systems		
			Functional	intersects with	System Interconnections	NET-05	using Interconnection Security Agreements (ISAs), or similar methods, that document, for each interconnection, the interface characteristics,	5	
							cybersecurity & data privacy requirements and the nature of the information communicated.		
			Functional	intersects with	Internal System	NET-05.2	Mechanisms exist to control internal system connections through authorizing internal connections of systems and documenting, for each	5	
					Connections	35.2	internal connection, the interface characteristics, security requirements and the nature of the information communicated.	-	
03.01.04	Separation of Duties	N/A		no relationship			N/A  Mechanisms exist to implement and maintain Separation of Duties (SoD) to	N/A	No requirements to map to.
	6	Idonais, about the state of the	Functional	intersects with	Separation of Duties (SoD)	HRS-11	prevent potential inappropriate activity without collusion.  Mechanisms exist to avoid incompatible development-specific roles	8	
03.01.04.a	Separation of Duties	Identify the duties of individuals requiring separation.	Functional	intersects with	Incompatible Roles	HRS-12	through limiting and reviewing developer privileges to change hardware, software and firmware components within a production/operational	8	
					Defining Access		environment.  Mechanisms exist to explicitly define authorizations for specific individuals		
			Functional	intersects with	Authorizations for Sensitive/Regulated Data	DCH-01.4	and/or roles for logical and /or physical access to sensitive/regulated data.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Access Enforcement	IAC-20	Mechanisms exist to enforce Logical Access Control (LAC) permissions that conform to the principle of "least privilege."	5	
03.01.04.b	Separation of Duties	Define system access authorizations to support separation of duties.	Functional	intersects with	Access To Sensitive / Regulated Data	IAC-20.1	Mechanisms exist to limit access to sensitive/regulated data to only those individuals whose job requires such access.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Least Privilege	IAC-21	Mechanisms exist to utilize the concept of least privilege, allowing only authorized access to processes necessary to accomplish assigned tasks in	5	
							accordance with organizational business functions.		
03.01.05	Least Privilege	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
1			Functional	subset of	Access Enforcement	IAC-20	Mechanisms exist to enforce Logical Access Control (LAC) permissions that conform to the principle of "least privilege."	10	
				aubaat af	Access To Sensitive /	IAC-20.1	Mechanisms exist to limit access to sensitive/regulated data to only those	10	
02.01.05.0	Least Privilege	Allow only authorized system access for users (or processes acting on behalf of	Functional	subset of	NOUIIISTOS IISS		HIDDIVIDITALS WINDS IND FEDULATION CONTRACTORS		Ī
03.01.05.a	Least Privilege	Allow only authorized system access for users (or processes acting on behalf of users) that is necessary to accomplish assigned organizational tasks.	Functional	subset of	Regulated Data		individuals whose job requires such access.  Mechanisms exist to utilize the concept of least privilege, allowing only		
03.01.05.a	Least Privilege		Functional	equal	Least Privilege	IAC-21	Mechanisms exist to utilize the concept of least privilege, allowing only authorized access to processes necessary to accomplish assigned tasks in	10	
03.01.05.a	Least Privilege				-	IAC-21	Mechanisms exist to utilize the concept of least privilege, allowing only	10	



FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF)  Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
			Functional	intersects with	Account Management		Mechanisms exist to proactively govern account management of individual, group, system, service, application, guest and temporary	(optional) 5	
03.01.05.b	Least Privilege	Authorize access to [Assignment: organization-defined security functions] and [Assignment: organization-defined security-relevant information].	Functional	intersects with	Access Enforcement	IAC-20	accounts.  Mechanisms exist to enforce Logical Access Control (LAC) permissions that conform to the principle of "least privilege."	5	
			Functional	equal	Least Privilege		Mechanisms exist to utilize the concept of least privilege, allowing only authorized access to processes necessary to accomplish assigned tasks in accordance with organizational business functions.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Account Management	IAC-15	Mechanisms exist to proactively govern account management of individual, group, system, service, application, guest and temporary	5	
03.01.05.c	Least Privilege	Review the privileges assigned to roles or classes of users [Assignment:	Functional	intersects with	System Account Reviews	IAC-15.7	Mechanisms exist to review all system accounts and disable any account that cannot be associated with a business process and owner.	5	
		organization-defined frequency] to validate the need for such privileges.	Functional	intersects with	Periodic Review of Account Privileges	IAC-17	Mechanisms exist to periodically-review the privileges assigned to individuals and service accounts to validate the need for such privileges and reassign or remove unnecessary privileges, as necessary.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Account Management	IAC-15	Mechanisms exist to proactively govern account management of individual, group, system, service, application, guest and temporary accounts.	5	
03.01.05.d	Least Privilege	Reassign or remove privileges, as necessary.	Functional	intersects with	Periodic Review of Account Privileges		Mechanisms exist to periodically-review the privileges assigned to individuals and service accounts to validate the need for such privileges and reassign or remove unnecessary privileges, as necessary.	5	
03.01.06	Least Privilege – Privileged Accounts	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	intersects with	Role-Based Access Control (RBAC)	IAC-08	Mechanisms exist to enforce a Role-Based Access Control (RBAC) policy over users and resources that applies need-to-know and fine-grained access control for sensitive/regulated data access.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Privileged Account Management (PAM)	IAC-16	Mechanisms exist to restrict and control privileged access rights for users and services.	5	
03.01.06.a	Least Privilege – Privileged Accounts	Restrict privileged accounts on the system to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]	Functional	intersects with	Access Enforcement	IAC-20	Mechanisms exist to enforce Logical Access Control (LAC) permissions that conform to the principle of "least privilege."	5	
	Accounts	defined personner of rolesj	Functional	intersects with	Least Privilege	IAC-21	Mechanisms exist to utilize the concept of least privilege, allowing only authorized access to processes necessary to accomplish assigned tasks in accordance with organizational business functions.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Privileged Accounts	IAC-21.3	Mechanisms exist to restrict the assignment of privileged accounts to organization-defined personnel or roles without management approval.	5	
03.01.06.b	Least Privilege – Privileged Accounts	Require that users (or roles) with privileged accounts use non-privileged accounts when accessing non-security functions or non-security information.	Functional	intersects with	Non-Privileged Access for Non-Security Functions	IAC-21.2	Mechanisms exist to prohibit privileged users from using privileged accounts, while performing non-security functions.	5	
03.01.07	Least Privilege – Privileged Functions	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
	Tunctions		Functional	intersects with	Privileged Account Management (PAM)	IAC-16	Mechanisms exist to restrict and control privileged access rights for users and services.	5	
03.01.07.a	Least Privilege – Privileged	Prevent non-privileged users from executing privileged functions.	Functional	intersects with	Least Privilege		Mechanisms exist to utilize the concept of least privilege, allowing only authorized access to processes necessary to accomplish assigned tasks in accordance with organizational business functions.	5	
00.02.07.0	Functions		Functional	intersects with	Privileged Accounts	IAC-21.3	Mechanisms exist to restrict the assignment of privileged accounts to organization-defined personnel or roles without management approval.	5	
			Functional	equal	Prohibit Non-Privileged Users from Executing Privileged Functions Privileged Account		Mechanisms exist to prevent non-privileged users from executing privileged functions to include disabling, circumventing or altering implemented security safeguards / countermeasures.  Mechanisms exist to uniquely manage privileged accounts to identify the	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Identifiers Privileged Account	IAC-09.5	account as a privileged user or service.  Mechanisms exist to uniquely manage privileged accounts to identify the account as a privileged user or service.	5	
03.01.07.b	Least Privilege – Privileged	Log the execution of privileged functions.	Functional Functional	intersects with	Management (PAM) Auditing Use of Privileged	IAC-16 IAC-21.4	and services.	5	
03.01.07.5	Functions	Log the execution of privileged functions.	Functional	intersects with	Functions Privileged User Oversight	MON-01.15	Mechanisms exist to audit the execution of privileged functions.  Mechanisms exist to implement enhanced activity monitoring for	5 	
			Functional	intersects with	Privileged Functions	MON-03.3	privileged users.  Mechanisms exist to log and review the actions of users and/or services	5	
03.01.08	Unsuccessful Logon Attempts	N/A	Functional	no relationship	Logging N/A	N/A	with elevated privileges.  N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	subset of	System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations	CFG-02	Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-	10	
03.01.08.a	Unsuccessful Logon Attempts	Enforce a limit of [Assignment: organization-defined number] consecutive invalid logon attempts by a user during a [Assignment: organization-defined time period].	Functional	intersects with	Account Lockout	IAC-22	accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to enforce a limit for consecutive invalid login attempts by a user during an organization-defined time period and automatically locks the account when the maximum number of unsuccessful attempts is exceeded.	5	
		Automatically [Selection (one or more): lock the account or node for an [Assignment: organization-defined time period]; lock the account or node until	Functional	subset of	System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations	CFG-02	Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.	10	
03.01.08.b	Unsuccessful Logon Attempts	released by an administrator; delay next logon prompt; notify system administrator; take other action] when the maximum number of unsuccessful attempts is exceeded.	Functional	intersects with	Account Lockout	IAC-22	Mechanisms exist to enforce a limit for consecutive invalid login attempts by a user during an organization-defined time period and automatically locks the account when the maximum number of unsuccessful attempts is exceeded.	5	
			Functional	subset of	System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations	CFG-02	Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-	10	
03.01.09	System Use Notification	Display a system use notification message with privacy and security notices	Functional	subset of	System Use Notification (Logon Banner)	SEA-18	accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to utilize system use notification / logon banners that display an approved system use notification message or banner before granting access to the system that provides cybersecurity & data privacy notices.	10	
JJ.01.0 <del>3</del>	System Ose Notification	consistent with applicable CUI rules before granting access to the system.	Functional	intersects with	Standardized Microsoft Windows Banner		Mechanisms exist to configure Microsoft Windows-based systems to display an approved logon banner before granting access to the system that provides cybersecurity & data privacy notices.  Mechanisms exist to utilize a truncated system use notification / logon	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Truncated Banner		banner on systems not capable of displaying a logon banner from a centralized source, such as Active Directory.	8	
03.01.10	Device Lock	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.01.10.a	Device Lock	Prevent access to the system by [Selection (one or more): initiating a device lock after [Assignment: organization-defined time period] of inactivity;	Functional	subset of	System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations	CFG-02	Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.	10	
- <b> </b>		requiring the user to initiate a device lock before leaving the system unattended].	Functional	subset of	Session Lock	IAC-24	Mechanisms exist to initiate a session lock after an organization-defined time period of inactivity, or upon receiving a request from a user and retain the session lock until the user reestablishes access using established identification and authentication methods.	10	
		Detain the decire to the color	Functional	subset of	System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations	CFG-02	Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.	10	
		Retain the device lock until the user reestablishes access using established identification and authentication procedures.	Functional	subset of	Session Lock	IAC-24	Mechanisms exist to initiate a session lock after an organization-defined time period of inactivity, or upon receiving a request from a user and retain the session lock until the user reestablishes access using established identification and authentication methods.	10	
03.01.10.b	Device Lock			<u>                                      </u>			Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline		1
		Conceal, via the device lock, information previously visible on the display with	Functional	subset of	System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations	CFG-02	configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-	10	
03.01.10.b 03.01.10.c	Device Lock  Device Lock	Conceal, via the device lock, information previously visible on the display with a publicly viewable image.	Functional Functional	subset of equal		CFG-02 IAC-24.1	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	10	
		a publicly viewable image.			Baseline Configurations  Pattern-Hiding Displays  System Hardening Through	IAC-24.1 CFG-02	configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to implement pattern-hiding displays to conceal information previously visible on the display during the session lock.  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-		
			Functional	equal	Baseline Configurations  Pattern-Hiding Displays	IAC-24.1 CFG-02	configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to implement pattern-hiding displays to conceal information previously visible on the display during the session lock.  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline	10	



FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship (optional)	Notes (optional)
			Functional	intersects with	Jump Server	AST-27	Mechanisms exist to conduct remote system administrative functions via a "jump box" or "jump server" that is located in a separate network zone to	(optionar) 5	
			Functional	intersects with	System Hardening Through	CFG-02	user workstations.  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-	5	
					Baseline Configurations		accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to define acceptable and unacceptable rules of behavior		
			Functional	intersects with	Rules of Behavior	HRS-05.1	for the use of technologies, including consequences for unacceptable behavior.  Mechanisms exist to establish usage restrictions and implementation	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Use of Communications Technology	HRS-05.3	guidance for communications technologies based on the potential to cause damage to systems, if used maliciously.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Role-Based Access Control (RBAC)	IAC-08	Mechanisms exist to enforce a Role-Based Access Control (RBAC) policy over users and resources that applies need-to-know and fine-grained	5	
			Functional	subset of	Network Security Controls	NET-01	Access control for sensitive/regulated data access.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the	10	
03.01.12.a	Remote Access	Establish usage restrictions, configuration requirements, and connection requirements for each type of allowable remote system access.	Functional	intersects with	(NSC)  Boundary Protection	NET-03	implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to monitor and control communications at the external	5	
		requirements for each type of anomable remote system access.	runctional		Boundary 11 occoron		network boundary and at key internal boundaries within the network.  Mechanisms exist to define, control and review organization-approved,		
			Functional	intersects with	Remote Access  Protection of	NET-14	secure remote access methods.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Confidentiality / Integrity Using Encryption	NET-14.2	Cryptographic mechanisms exist to protect the confidentiality and integrity of remote access sessions (e.g., VPN).	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Work From Anywhere (WFA) - Telecommuting Security	NET-14.5	Mechanisms exist to define secure telecommuting practices and govern remote access to systems and data for remote workers.	5	
			Functional	subset of	Secure Engineering	SEA-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design,	10	
					Principles		development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to develop an enterprise architecture, aligned with		
			Functional	intersects with	Alignment With Enterprise Architecture	SEA-02	industry-recognized leading practices, with consideration for cybersecurity & data privacy principles that addresses risk to organizational operations,	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Remote Access	NET-14	assets, individuals, other organizations.  Mechanisms exist to define, control and review organization-approved, secure remote access methods.	5	
03.01.12.b	Remote Access	Authorize each type of remote system access prior to establishing such connections.	Functional	intersects with	Automated Monitoring & Control	NET-14.1	Automated mechanisms exist to monitor and control remote access sessions.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Managed Access Control Points	NET-14.3	Mechanisms exist to route all remote accesses through managed network access control points (e.g., VPN concentrator).  Mechanisms exist to conduct remote system administrative functions via a	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Jump Server	AST-27	"jump box" or "jump server" that is located in a separate network zone to user workstations.	5	
03.01.12.c	Remote Access	Route remote access to the system through authorized and managed access	Functional	intersects with	Remote Access	NET-14	Mechanisms exist to define, control and review organization-approved, secure remote access methods.	5	
		control points.	Functional	intersects with	Managed Access Control Points Work From Anywhere	NET-14.3	Mechanisms exist to route all remote accesses through managed network access control points (e.g., VPN concentrator).	5	
			Functional	intersects with	(WFA) - Telecommuting Security	NET-14.5	Mechanisms exist to define secure telecommuting practices and govern remote access to systems and data for remote workers.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Remote Maintenance	MNT-05	Mechanisms exist to authorize, monitor and control remote, non-local maintenance and diagnostic activities.  Mechanisms exist to define, control and review organization-approved,	5	
03.01.12.d	Remote Access	Authorize the remote execution of privileged commands and remote access to security-relevant information.	Functional	intersects with	Remote Access  Remote Privileged	NET-14	secure remote access methods.  Mechanisms exist to define, control and review organization-approved, secure remote access methods.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Commands & Sensitive Data Access	NET-14.4	access to security-relevant information via remote access only for	5	
					Data Access		compelling operational needs.		
03.01.13	Withdrawn	Addressed by 03.13.08.	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.01.14	Withdrawn	Incorporated into 03.01.12.	Functional	no relationship	N/A N/A	N/A	N/A N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
					N/A	N/A	N/A	•	
03.01.14	Withdrawn	Incorporated into 03.01.12.  Incorporated into 03.01.12.	Functional Functional	no relationship	N/A N/A N/A N/A System Hardening Through	N/A N/A	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-	N/A N/A	No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.
03.01.14	Withdrawn	Incorporated into 03.01.12.  Incorporated into 03.01.12.	Functional Functional Functional	no relationship no relationship no relationship intersects with	N/A N/A N/A N/A System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations Wireless Access	N/A N/A N/A CFG-02	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline	N/A N/A N/A	No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.
03.01.14	Withdrawn	Incorporated into 03.01.12.  Incorporated into 03.01.12.	Functional Functional Functional Functional	no relationship no relationship no relationship intersects with	N/A N/A N/A N/A System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations	N/A N/A N/A CFG-02 CRY-07	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.	N/A N/A N/A 5	No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.
03.01.14	Withdrawn	Incorporated into 03.01.12.  Incorporated into 03.01.12.	Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional	no relationship no relationship no relationship intersects with subset of	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations  Wireless Access Authentication & Encryption  Network Security Controls (NSC)	N/A N/A N/A CFG-02	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access via secure authentication and encryption.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to control authorized wireless usage and monitor for	N/A N/A N/A	No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.
03.01.14 03.01.15 03.01.16	Withdrawn Wireless Access	Incorporated into 03.01.12.  Incorporated into 03.01.12.  N/A  Establish usage restrictions, configuration requirements, and connection	Functional Functional Functional Functional	no relationship no relationship no relationship intersects with	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations  Wireless Access Authentication & Encryption  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking Authentication &	N/A N/A N/A CFG-02 CRY-07 NET-01	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access via secure authentication and encryption.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to control authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and	N/A N/A N/A 5 5	No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.
03.01.14	Withdrawn	Incorporated into 03.01.12.  Incorporated into 03.01.12.  N/A	Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional	no relationship no relationship no relationship intersects with subset of intersects with	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations  Wireless Access Authentication & Encryption  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Restrict Configuration By	N/A N/A N/A CFG-02 CRY-07 NET-01 NET-15	N/A  N/A  N/A  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access via secure authentication and encryption.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to control authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and strong encryption.  Mechanisms exist to identify and explicitly authorize users who are	N/A N/A N/A 5 5 10 5	No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.
03.01.14 03.01.15 03.01.16	Withdrawn Wireless Access	Incorporated into 03.01.12.  Incorporated into 03.01.12.  N/A  Establish usage restrictions, configuration requirements, and connection	Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional	no relationship no relationship no relationship intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations  Wireless Access Authentication & Encryption  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Restrict Configuration By Users	N/A N/A N/A CFG-02 CRY-07 NET-01 NET-15 NET-15.1	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access via secure authentication and encryption.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to control authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and strong encryption.	N/A N/A N/A 5 5 10 5 5	No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.
03.01.14 03.01.15 03.01.16	Withdrawn Wireless Access	Incorporated into 03.01.12.  Incorporated into 03.01.12.  N/A  Establish usage restrictions, configuration requirements, and connection	Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional	no relationship no relationship no relationship intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations  Wireless Access Authentication & Encryption  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Restrict Configuration By	N/A N/A N/A CFG-02 CRY-07 NET-01 NET-15 NET-15.1	N/A  N/A  N/A  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access via secure authentication and encryption.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to control authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and strong encryption.  Mechanisms exist to identify and explicitly authorize users who are allowed to independently configure wireless networking capabilities.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.	N/A N/A N/A 5 5 10 5 5	No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.
03.01.14 03.01.15 03.01.16	Withdrawn Wireless Access	Incorporated into 03.01.12.  Incorporated into 03.01.12.  N/A  Establish usage restrictions, configuration requirements, and connection	Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional	no relationship no relationship no relationship intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations  Wireless Access Authentication & Encryption  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering Principles  Alignment With Enterprise	N/A N/A N/A N/A CFG-02 CRY-07 NET-01 NET-15 NET-15.1	N/A  N/A  N/A  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access via secure authentication and encryption.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to control authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and strong encryption.  Mechanisms exist to identify and explicitly authorize users who are allowed to independently configure wireless networking capabilities.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to develop an enterprise architecture, aligned with industry-recognized leading practices, with consideration for cybersecurity	N/A N/A N/A 5 5 10 5 5 10	No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.
03.01.14 03.01.15 03.01.16	Withdrawn Wireless Access	Incorporated into 03.01.12.  Incorporated into 03.01.12.  N/A  Establish usage restrictions, configuration requirements, and connection	Functional	no relationship no relationship no relationship intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with intersects with	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations  Wireless Access Authentication & Encryption  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering Principles  Alignment With Enterprise Architecture  Network Security Controls	N/A N/A N/A N/A CFG-02 CRY-07 NET-01 NET-15 NET-15.1 SEA-01 SEA-02	N/A  N/A  N/A  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access via secure authentication and encryption.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to control authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and strong encryption.  Mechanisms exist to identify and explicitly authorize users who are allowed to independently configure wireless networking capabilities.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to develop an enterprise architecture, aligned with industry-recognized leading practices, with consideration for cybersecurity & data privacy principles that addresses risk to organizational operations, assets, individuals, other organizations.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the	N/A N/A N/A 5 5 10 5 10 5 5	No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.
03.01.14 03.01.15 03.01.16	Withdrawn Wireless Access	Incorporated into 03.01.12.  Incorporated into 03.01.12.  N/A  Establish usage restrictions, configuration requirements, and connection	Functional	no relationship no relationship no relationship intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with subset of	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations  Wireless Access Authentication & Encryption  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering Principles  Alignment With Enterprise Architecture	N/A N/A N/A N/A CFG-02 CRY-07 NET-01 NET-15 NET-15.1 SEA-01	N/A  N/A  N/A  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access via secure authentication and encryption.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to control authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and strong encryption.  Mechanisms exist to identify and explicitly authorize users who are allowed to independently configure wireless networking capabilities.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to develop an enterprise architecture, aligned with industry-recognized leading practices, with consideration for cybersecurity & data privacy principles that addresses risk to organizational operations, assets, individuals, other organizations.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to control authorized wireless usage and monitor for	N/A N/A N/A 5 5 10 5 5 10	No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.
03.01.14 03.01.15 03.01.16	Withdrawn Wireless Access	Incorporated into 03.01.12.  Incorporated into 03.01.12.  N/A  Establish usage restrictions, configuration requirements, and connection	Functional	no relationship no relationship no relationship intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with subset of	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations  Wireless Access Authentication & Encryption  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering Principles  Alignment With Enterprise Architecture  Network Security Controls (NSC)	N/A N/A N/A N/A CFG-02 CRY-07 NET-01 NET-15.1 NET-15.3 SEA-01 SEA-02 NET-01	N/A  N/A  N/A  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access via secure authentication and encryption.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to control authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and strong encryption.  Mechanisms exist to identify and explicitly authorize users who are allowed to independently configure wireless networking capabilities.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to develop an enterprise architecture, aligned with industry-recognized leading practices, with consideration for cybersecurity & data privacy principles that addresses risk to organizational operations, assets, individuals, other organizations.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).	N/A N/A N/A 5 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10	No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.
03.01.14 03.01.15 03.01.16	Withdrawn Wireless Access  Wireless Access	Incorporated into 03.01.12.  N/A  Establish usage restrictions, configuration requirements, and connection requirements for each type of wireless access to the system.  Authorize each type of wireless access to the system prior to establishing such	Functional	no relationship no relationship no relationship intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with intersects with	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations  Wireless Access Authentication & Encryption  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering Principles  Alignment With Enterprise Architecture  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Secure Engineering  Authentication & Encryption	N/A N/A N/A N/A CFG-02 CRY-07 NET-01 NET-15 NET-15.1 SEA-01 SEA-01 NET-15.3 SEA-01 NET-15.3	N/A  N/A  N/A  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access via secure authentication and encryption.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to control authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and strong encryption.  Mechanisms exist to identify and explicitly authorize users who are allowed to independently configure wireless networking capabilities.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to develop an enterprise architecture, aligned with industry-recognized leading practices, with consideration for cybersecurity & data privacy principles that addresses risk to organizational operations, assets, individuals, other organizations.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to control authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and strong encryption.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design,	N/A N/A N/A 5 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5	No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.
03.01.14 03.01.15 03.01.16	Withdrawn Wireless Access  Wireless Access	Incorporated into 03.01.12.  N/A  Establish usage restrictions, configuration requirements, and connection requirements for each type of wireless access to the system.  Authorize each type of wireless access to the system prior to establishing such	Functional	no relationship no relationship no relationship intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with subset of intersects with subset of intersects with subset of intersects with	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations  Wireless Access Authentication & Encryption  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering Principles  Alignment With Enterprise Architecture  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Secure Engineering Principles	N/A N/A N/A N/A CFG-02 CRY-07 NET-01 NET-15 NET-15.1 SEA-01 SEA-02 NET-01 NET-15 NET-15.1	N/A  N/A  N/A  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access via secure authentication and encryption.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to control authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and strong encryption.  Mechanisms exist to identify and explicitly authorize users who are allowed to independently configure wireless networking capabilities.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to develop an enterprise architecture, aligned with industry-recognized leading practices, with consideration for cybersecurity & data privacy principles that addresses risk to organizational operations, assets, individuals, other organizations.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and strong encryption.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and strong encryption.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to disable unnecessary wireless networking capabilities	N/A N/A N/A 5 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.
03.01.14 03.01.15 03.01.16	Withdrawn Wireless Access  Wireless Access	Incorporated into 03.01.12.  N/A  Establish usage restrictions, configuration requirements, and connection requirements for each type of wireless access to the system.  Authorize each type of wireless access to the system prior to establishing such	Functional	no relationship no relationship no relationship intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations  Wireless Access Authentication & Encryption  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering Principles  Alignment With Enterprise Architecture  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Secure Engineering Principles  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Secure Engineering Principles  Disable Wireless Networking	N/A N/A N/A N/A CFG-02 CRY-07 NET-01 NET-15 NET-15.1 SEA-01 SEA-01 NET-15.3 SEA-01 NET-15.3	N/A  N/A  N/A  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access via secure authentication and encryption.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to control authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and strong encryption.  Mechanisms exist to identify and explicitly authorize users who are allowed to independently configure wireless networking capabilities.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to develop an enterprise architecture, aligned with industry-recognized leading practices, with consideration for cybersecurity & data privacy principles that addresses risk to organizational operations, assets, individuals, other organizations.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to control authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to control authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to disable unnecessary wireless networking capabilities that are internally embedded within system components prior to issuance to end users.	N/A N/A N/A 5 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.
03.01.14 03.01.15 03.01.16	Withdrawn Wireless Access  Wireless Access	Incorporated into 03.01.12.  N/A  Establish usage restrictions, configuration requirements, and connection requirements for each type of wireless access to the system.  Authorize each type of wireless access to the system prior to establishing such	Functional	no relationship no relationship no relationship intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with subset of intersects with subset of intersects with subset of intersects with	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations  Wireless Access Authentication & Encryption  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering Principles  Alignment With Enterprise Architecture  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Secure Engineering Principles  Disable Wireless	N/A N/A N/A N/A CFG-02 CRY-07 NET-01 NET-15 NET-15.1 SEA-01 SEA-02 NET-01 NET-15 NET-15.1	N/A  N/A  N/A  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access via secure authentication and encryption.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to control authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and strong encryption.  Mechanisms exist to identify and explicitly authorize users who are allowed to independently configure wireless networking capabilities.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to develop an enterprise architecture, aligned with industry-recognized leading practices, with consideration for cybersecurity & data privacy principles that addresses risk to organizational operations, assets, individuals, other organizations.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to control authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and strong encryption.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to disable unnecessary wireless networking capabilities that are internally embedded within system components prior to issuance	N/A N/A N/A 5 5 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 10	No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.
03.01.14 03.01.15 03.01.16 03.01.16.a	Withdrawn Wireless Access  Wireless Access	Incorporated into 03.01.12.  N/A  Establish usage restrictions, configuration requirements, and connection requirements for each type of wireless access to the system.  Authorize each type of wireless access to the system prior to establishing such connections.  Disable, when not intended for use, wireless networking capabilities prior to	Functional	no relationship no relationship no relationship intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with subset of intersects with subset of intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations  Wireless Access Authentication & Encryption  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering Principles  Alignment With Enterprise Architecture  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Secure Engineering Principles  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Secure Engineering Principles  Disable Wireless Networking  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering	N/A N/A N/A N/A CFG-02 CRY-07 NET-01 NET-15.1 NET-15.3 SEA-01 SEA-01 SEA-02 NET-01 NET-15 NET-15.1 NET-15.1	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access via secure authentication and encryption.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to control authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and strong encryption.  Mechanisms exist to identify and explicitly authorize users who are allowed to independently configure wireless networking capabilities.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to develop an enterprise architecture, aligned with industry-recognized leading practices, with consideration for cybersecurity & data privacy principles that addresses risk to organizational operations, assets, individuals, other organizations.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to control authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to disable unnecessary wireless networking capabilities that are internally embedded within system components prior to issuance to end users.  Mechanisms exist to identify and explicitly authorize users who are allowed to independently configure wireless networking capabilities.	N/A N/A N/A 5 5 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 10	No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.
03.01.14 03.01.15 03.01.16.a 03.01.16.b	Withdrawn Wireless Access  Wireless Access  Wireless Access	Incorporated into 03.01.12.  Incorporated into 03.01.12.  N/A  Establish usage restrictions, configuration requirements, and connection requirements for each type of wireless access to the system.  Authorize each type of wireless access to the system prior to establishing such connections.  Disable, when not intended for use, wireless networking capabilities prior to issuance and deployment.	Functional	no relationship no relationship no relationship intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with subset of intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations  Wireless Access Authentication & Encryption  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering Principles  Alignment With Enterprise Architecture  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Secure Engineering Principles  Disable Wireless Networking  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering Principles  Disable Wireless Networking  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering Principles  Authentication & Authenticat	N/A N/A N/A N/A CFG-02 CRY-07 NET-01 NET-15.1 NET-15.3 SEA-01 SEA-02 NET-01 NET-15 NET-15.1 SEA-01 NET-15.1	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access via secure authentication and encryption.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to control authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and strong encryption.  Mechanisms exist to identify and explicitly authorize users who are allowed to independently configure wireless networking capabilities.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to develop an enterprise architecture, aligned with industry-recognized leading practices, with consideration for cybersecurity & data privacy principles that addresses risk to organizational operations, assets, individuals, other organizations.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to otherol authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and strong encryption.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to disable unnecessary wireless networking capabilities that are internally embedded within system components prior to issuance to end users.  Mechanisms exist to identify and explicitly authorize users who are allowed to independently configure wireless networking capabili	N/A N/A N/A 5 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5	No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.
03.01.14 03.01.15 03.01.16 03.01.16.a	Withdrawn Wireless Access  Wireless Access	Incorporated into 03.01.12.  N/A  Establish usage restrictions, configuration requirements, and connection requirements for each type of wireless access to the system.  Authorize each type of wireless access to the system prior to establishing such connections.  Disable, when not intended for use, wireless networking capabilities prior to	Functional	no relationship no relationship no relationship intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with subset of intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with intersects with	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations  Wireless Access Authentication & Encryption  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering Principles  Alignment With Enterprise Architecture  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Secure Engineering Principles  Disable Wireless Networking  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering Principles  Principles	N/A N/A N/A N/A CFG-02 CRY-07 NET-01 NET-15.1 NET-15.3 SEA-01 SEA-01 NET-15.1 NET-15.3 NET-15.3 NET-15.1	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access via secure authentication and encryption.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to control authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and strong encryption.  Mechanisms exist to identify and explicitly authorize users who are allowed to independently configure wireless networking capabilities.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to develop an enterprise architecture, aligned with industry-recognized leading practices, with consideration for cybersecurity & data privacy principles that addresses risk to organizational operations, assets, individuals, other organizations.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to control authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to idaable unnecessary wireless networking capabilities that are internally embedded within system components prior to issuance to end users.  Mech	N/A N/A N/A 5 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 5 5 5 5 5	No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.
03.01.14 03.01.15 03.01.16.a 03.01.16.b	Withdrawn Wireless Access  Wireless Access  Wireless Access	Incorporated into 03.01.12.  N/A  Establish usage restrictions, configuration requirements, and connection requirements for each type of wireless access to the system.  Authorize each type of wireless access to the system prior to establishing such connections.  Disable, when not intended for use, wireless networking capabilities prior to issuance and deployment.	Functional	no relationship no relationship no relationship intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with subset of intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with end subset of intersects with subset of intersects with end subset of intersects with	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations  Wireless Access Authentication & Encryption  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering Principles  Alignment With Enterprise Architecture  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Secure Engineering Principles  Principles  Disable Wireless Networking  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering Principles  Authentication & Encryption  Secure Engineering Principles  Authentication & Encryption  Authentication & Encryption  Restrict Configuration By Users	N/A N/A N/A N/A CFG-02 CRY-07 NET-01 NET-15 NET-15.1 NET-15.3 SEA-01 SEA-02 NET-01 NET-15 NET-15.1 SEA-01 NET-15.1 SEA-01 NET-15.1	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access via secure authentication and encryption.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to control authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and strong encryption.  Mechanisms exist to identify and explicitly authorize users who are allowed to independently configure wireless networking capabilities.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to develop an enterprise architecture, aligned with industry-recognized leading practices, with consideration for cybersecurity & data privacy principles that addresses risk to organizational operations, assets, individuals, other organizations.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to otherola authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and strong encryption.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to disable unnecessary wireless networking capabilities that are internally embedded within system components prior to issuance to end users.  Mechanisms exist to identify and explicitly authorize users who are allowed to independently configure wireless networking ca	N/A N/A N/A 5 5 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 10 10	No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.
03.01.14 03.01.15 03.01.16.a 03.01.16.b 03.01.16.c	Withdrawn Wireless Access Wireless Access Wireless Access Wireless Access Wireless Access	Incorporated into 03.01.12.  Incorporated into 03.01.12.  N/A  Establish usage restrictions, configuration requirements, and connection requirements for each type of wireless access to the system.  Authorize each type of wireless access to the system prior to establishing such connections.  Disable, when not intended for use, wireless networking capabilities prior to issuance and deployment.  Protect wireless access to the system using authentication and encryption.  Incorporated into 03.01.16.	Functional	no relationship no relationship no relationship intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with subset of intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with subset of intersects with or subset of intersects with subset of intersects with	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations  Wireless Access Authentication & Encryption  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering Principles  Alignment With Enterprise Architecture  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Secure Engineering Principles  Disable Wireless Networking  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering Principles  Disable Wireless Networking  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering Principles  Authentication & Encryption  N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A CFG-02 CRY-07 NET-01 NET-15.1 NET-15.3 SEA-01 SEA-02 NET-01 NET-15.1 SEA-01 NET-15.1 SEA-01 NET-15.1 NET-15.1	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access via secure authentication and encryption.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to control authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and strong encryption.  Mechanisms exist to identify and explicitly authorize users who are allowed to independently configure wireless networking capabilities.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to develop an enterprise architecture, aligned with industry-recognized leading practices, with consideration for cybersecurity & data privacy principles that addresses risk to organizational operations, assets, individuals, other organizations.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to ortrol authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and strong encryption.  Mechanisms exist to disable unnecessary wireless networking capabilities that are internally embedded within system components prior to issuance to end users.  Mechanisms exist to idiable unnecessary wireless networking capabilities.  Mechanisms exist to disable unnecessary wireless networking capabilities.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of	N/A N/A N/A 5 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 10 5 5 10 10 10 10 N/A	No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.
03.01.14 03.01.15 03.01.16.a 03.01.16.b 03.01.16.c	Withdrawn Wireless Access Wireless Access Wireless Access Wireless Access Wireless Access	Incorporated into 03.01.12.  Incorporated into 03.01.12.  N/A  Establish usage restrictions, configuration requirements, and connection requirements for each type of wireless access to the system.  Authorize each type of wireless access to the system prior to establishing such connections.  Disable, when not intended for use, wireless networking capabilities prior to issuance and deployment.  Protect wireless access to the system using authentication and encryption.  Incorporated into 03.01.16.	Functional	no relationship no relationship no relationship intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with subset of intersects with subset of intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with orelationship no relationship no relationship	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations  Wireless Access Authentication & Encryption  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering Principles  Alignment With Enterprise Architecture  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Secure Engineering Principles  Disable Wireless Networking  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering Principles  Authentication & Encryption  Networking  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering Principles  Authentication & Encryption  N/A  N/A	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  CFG-02  CRY-07  NET-01  NET-15.1  NET-15.3  SEA-01  SEA-02  NET-01  NET-15.1  SEA-01  NET-15.1  SEA-01  NET-15.1  NET-15.1	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access via secure authentication and encryption.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to control authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and strong encryption.  Mechanisms exist to identify and explicitly authorize users who are allowed to independently configure wireless networking capabilities.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to develop an enterprise architecture, aligned with industry-recognized leading practices, with consideration for cybersecurity & data privacy practices, with consideration for cybersecurity & data privacy principles that addresses risk to organizational operations, assets, individuals, other organizations.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to orotrol authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to identify and explicitly authorize users who are allowed to independently configure wireless networking capabilities that are internally embedded within system components prior to issuance to end users.  Mechanisms exist to identify and explicitly authorize users who are allowed to independently con	N/A N/A N/A 5 5 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 10 5 5 10 10 10 N/A N/A	No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.
03.01.14 03.01.15 03.01.16.a 03.01.16.b 03.01.16.c	Withdrawn Wireless Access Wireless Access Wireless Access Wireless Access Wireless Access	Incorporated into 03.01.12.  Incorporated into 03.01.12.  N/A  Establish usage restrictions, configuration requirements, and connection requirements for each type of wireless access to the system.  Authorize each type of wireless access to the system prior to establishing such connections.  Disable, when not intended for use, wireless networking capabilities prior to issuance and deployment.  Protect wireless access to the system using authentication and encryption.  Incorporated into 03.01.16.	Functional	no relationship no relationship no relationship intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with subset of intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations  Wireless Access Authentication & Encryption  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering Principles  Alignment With Enterprise Architecture  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Secure Engineering Principles  Disable Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Secure Engineering Principles  Disable Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Networking  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering Principles  Authentication & Encryption  N/A  N/A  N/A  Asset Governance	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  CFG-02  CRY-07  NET-01  NET-15.1  NET-15.1  SEA-01  SEA-02  NET-01  NET-15.1  SEA-01  NET-15.1  SEA-01  NET-15.1  NET-15.1	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access via secure authentication and encryption.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to optical authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and strong encryption.  Mechanisms exist to identify and explicitly authorize users who are allowed to independently configure wireless networking capabilities.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to develop an enterprise architecture, aligned with industry-recognized leading practices, with consideration for cybersecurity & data privacy principles that addresses risk to organizational operations, assets, individuals, other organizations.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to ortrol authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and strong encryption.  Mechanisms exist to disable unnecessary wireless networking capabilities that are internally embedded within system components prior to issuance to end users.  Mechanisms exist to identify and explicitly authorize users who are allowed to independently configure wireless networking capabilities.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.	N/A N/A N/A  5  10  5  10  5  10  5  10  5  10  5  10  5  10  5  5  10  5  5  5  10  5  5  5  5  10  5  5  5  5  5  5  5  5  10  5  5  5  5  5  5  5  5  5  5  5  5  5	No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.
03.01.14 03.01.15 03.01.16.a 03.01.16.b 03.01.16.c	Withdrawn Wireless Access Wireless Access Wireless Access Wireless Access Wireless Access	Incorporated into 03.01.12.  Incorporated into 03.01.12.  N/A  Establish usage restrictions, configuration requirements, and connection requirements for each type of wireless access to the system.  Authorize each type of wireless access to the system prior to establishing such connections.  Disable, when not intended for use, wireless networking capabilities prior to issuance and deployment.  Protect wireless access to the system using authentication and encryption.  Incorporated into 03.01.16.	Functional	no relationship no relationship no relationship intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with subset of intersects with subset of intersects with	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations  Wireless Access Authentication & Encryption  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering Principles  Architecture  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Secure Engineering Principles  Disable Wireless Networking  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering Principles  Disable Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Networking  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering Principles  Authentication & Encryption  N/A  N/A  Asset Governance  Use of Personal Devices  Use of Third-Party Devices	N/A N/A N/A CFG-02 CRY-07 NET-01 NET-15 NET-15.1 NET-15.3 SEA-01 SEA-02 NET-01 NET-15 NET-15.1 SEA-01 NET-15.1 AST-15.2 NET-15.3	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access via secure authentication and encryption.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to control authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and strong encryption.  Mechanisms exist to identify and explicitly authorize users who are allowed to independently configure wireless networking capabilities.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to develop an enterprise architecture, aligned with industry-recognized leading practices, with consideration for cybersecurity & data privacy principles that addresses risk to organizational operations, assets, individuals, other organizations.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to oroted authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to identify and explicitly authorize users who are allowed to independently configure wireless networking capabilities.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate t	N/A N/A N/A  5  5  10  5  10  5  10  5  10  5  10  5  10  5  10  5  5  5  10  5  5  5  10  5  5  5  5  10  5  5  5  5  5  5  10  5  5  5  5  5  5  5  5  5  5  5  5  5	No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.
03.01.14 03.01.15 03.01.16.a 03.01.16.b 03.01.16.c	Withdrawn Wireless Access Wireless Access Wireless Access Wireless Access Wireless Access	Incorporated into 03.01.12.  Incorporated into 03.01.12.  N/A  Establish usage restrictions, configuration requirements, and connection requirements for each type of wireless access to the system.  Authorize each type of wireless access to the system prior to establishing such connections.  Disable, when not intended for use, wireless networking capabilities prior to issuance and deployment.  Protect wireless access to the system using authentication and encryption.  Incorporated into 03.01.16.	Functional	no relationship no relationship no relationship intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with subset of intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations  Wireless Access Authentication & Encryption  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering Principles  Alignment With Enterprise Architecture  Network Security Controls (NSC)  Wireless Networking  Authentication & Encryption  Secure Engineering Principles  Disable Wireless Networking  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering Principles  Authentication & Encryption  Networking  Restrict Configuration By Users  Secure Engineering Principles  Authentication & Encryption  N/A  N/A  N/A  Asset Governance  Use of Personal Devices	N/A N/A N/A N/A CFG-02 CRY-07 NET-01 NET-15 NET-15.1 NET-15.3 SEA-01 SEA-02 NET-01 NET-15 NET-15.1 SEA-01 NET-15.1 AST-15.3	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access via secure authentication and encryption.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to optical authorized wireless usage and monitor for unauthorized wireless access.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and strong encryption.  Mechanisms exist to identify and explicitly authorize users who are allowed to independently configure wireless networking capabilities.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to develop an enterprise architecture, aligned with industry-recognized leading practices, with consideration for cybersecurity & data privacy principles that addresses risk to organizational operations, assets, individuals, other organizations.  Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and strong encryption.  Mechanisms exist to protect wireless access through authentication and strong encryption.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data	N/A N/A N/A  5  5  10  5  10  5  10  5  10  5  10  5  10  5  10  5  5  5  10  5  5  5  10  5  5  5  5  10  5  5  5  5  5  5  10  5  5  5  5  5  5  5  5  5  5  5  5  5	No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.



FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF)  Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
			Functional	intersects with	System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations	CFG-02	Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-	(optional) 5	
			Functional	intersects with	Rules of Behavior	HRS-05.1	accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to define acceptable and unacceptable rules of behavior for the use of technologies, including consequences for unacceptable	5	
			Tunctional		Use of Communications		behavior.  Mechanisms exist to establish usage restrictions and implementation		
03.01.18.a	Access Control for Mobile Devices	Establish usage restrictions, configuration requirements, and connection requirements for mobile devices.	Functional	intersects with	Technology		guidance for communications technologies based on the potential to cause damage to systems, if used maliciously.  Mechanisms exist to manage business risks associated with permitting	5	
			Functional Functional	intersects with	Use of Mobile Devices  Access Agreements	HRS-05.5 HRS-06	mobile device access to organizational resources.  Mechanisms exist to require internal and third-party users to sign	5	
			Functional	subset of	Centralized Management Of Mobile Devices	MDM-01	appropriate access agreements prior to being granted access.  Mechanisms exist to implement and govern Mobile Device Management (MDM) controls.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Access Control For Mobile Devices	MDM-02	Mechanisms exist to enforce access control requirements for the connection of mobile devices to organizational systems.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Personally-Owned Mobile  Devices	MDM-06	Mechanisms exist to restrict the connection of personally-owned, mobile devices to organizational systems and networks.  Mechanisms exist to prohibit the installation of non-approved applications	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Organization-Owned Mobile Devices	MDM-07	or approved applications not obtained through the organization-approved application store.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Network Security Controls (NSC)	NET-01	Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Secure Engineering Principles	1	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.	5	
					Alignment With Enterprise		Mechanisms exist to develop an enterprise architecture, aligned with industry-recognized leading practices, with consideration for cybersecurity	_	
			Functional	intersects with	Architecture	SEA-02	& data privacy principles that addresses risk to organizational operations, assets, individuals, other organizations.	5	
			Functional	subset of	Identity & Access Management (IAM)	IAC-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of identification and access management controls.  Mechanisms exist to uniquely identify and centrally Authenticate,	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Identification & Authentication for Devices	IAC-04	Authorize and Audit (AAA) devices before establishing a connection using bidirectional authentication that is cryptographically- based and replay	5	
03.01.18.b	Access Control for Mobile	Authorize the connection of mobile devices to the system.	Functional	intersects with	Access Control For Mobile Devices	MDM-02	resistant.  Mechanisms exist to enforce access control requirements for the connection of mobile devices to organizational systems.	5	
03.01.18.0	Devices	Authorize the connection of mobile devices to the system.	Functional	intersects with	Personally-Owned Mobile Devices	MDM-06	Mechanisms exist to restrict the connection of personally-owned, mobile devices to organizational systems and networks.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Organization-Owned Mobile Devices	MDM-07	Mechanisms exist to prohibit the installation of non-approved applications or approved applications not obtained through the organization-approved application store.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Restricting Access To Authorized Devices	MDM-11	Mechanisms exist to restrict the connectivity of unauthorized mobile devices from communicating with systems, applications and services.	5	
03.01.18.c	Access Control for Mobile Devices	Implement full-device or container-based encryption to protect the confidentiality of CUI on mobile devices.	Functional	intersects with	Full Device & Container- Based Encryption	MDM-03	Cryptographic mechanisms exist to protect the confidentiality and integrity of information on mobile devices through full-device or container	5	
03.01.19	Withdrawn	Incorporated into 03.01.18.	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	encryption. N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.01.20	Use of External Systems	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A Sensitive / Regulated Data	N/A	N/A  Mechanisms exist to protect sensitive/regulated data wherever it is	N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Functional Functional	intersects with	Protection Use of External Information	DCH-01.2 DCH-13	stored.  Mechanisms exist to protect sensitive/regulated data wherever it is stored.	5	
			Tunctional	intersects with	Systems	Dell'13	used to securely store, process and transmit data.  Mechanisms exist to prohibit external parties, systems and services from storing, processing and transmitting data unless authorized individuals		
			Functional	intersects with	Limits of Authorized Use	DCH-13.1	first:  • Verifying the implementation of required security controls; or	5	
							<ul> <li>Retaining a processing agreement with the entity hosting the external systems or service.</li> <li>Mechanisms exist to restrict or prohibit the use of portable storage devices</li> </ul>		
03.01.20.a	Use of External Systems	Prohibit the use of external systems unless the systems are specifically authorized.	Functional	intersects with	Portable Storage Devices  Non-Organizationally	DCH-13.2	by users on external systems.  Mechanisms exist to restrict the use of non-organizationally owned	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Owned Systems / Components / Devices		information systems, system components or devices to process, store or transmit organizational information.  Mechanisms exist to secure ad-hoc exchanges of large digital files with	5	
			Functional Functional	intersects with subset of	Ad-Hoc Transfers  Third-Party Management	DCH-17 TPM-01	internal or external parties.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of third-party	5	
							Mechanisms exist to obtain an attestation from an independent Third-		
			Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Attestation	1	Party Assessment Organization (3PAO) that provides assurance of conformity with specified statutory, regulatory and contractual obligations for cybersecurity & data privacy controls, including any flow-down	8	
							requirements to contractors and subcontractors.		
			Functional	intersects with	Sensitive / Regulated Data Protection	DCH-01.2	Mechanisms exist to protect sensitive/regulated data wherever it is stored.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Use of External Information	I DCH-13	Mechanisms exist to govern how external parties, systems and services are	5	
					Systems		used to securely store, process and transmit data.  Mechanisms exist to prohibit external parties, systems and services from		
			Functional	intersects with	Limits of Authorized Use	DCH-13.1	storing, processing and transmitting data unless authorized individuals first:	5	
							<ul> <li>Verifying the implementation of required security controls; or</li> <li>Retaining a processing agreement with the entity hosting the external systems or service.</li> </ul>		
			Functional	intersects with	Protecting Sensitive Data on External Systems	DCH-13.3	Mechanisms exist to ensure that the requirements for the protection of sensitive information processed, stored or transmitted on external systems, are implemented in accordance with applicable statutory,	5	
03.01.20.b	Use of External Systems	Establish the following security requirements to be satisfied on external systems prior to allowing use of or access to those systems by authorized individuals: [Assignment: organization-defined security requirements].			S. External Systems		regulatory and contractual obligations.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals or systems transferring data		
		C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	Functional	intersects with	Transfer Authorizations	1	between interconnecting systems have the requisite authorizations (e.g., write permissions or privileges) prior to transferring said data.	5	
			Functional	subset of	Third-Party Management	TPM-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of third-party management controls.	10	
					Third Darty Co.		Mechanisms exist to require contractual requirements for cybersecurity &		
			Functional	subset of	Third-Party Contract Requirements	TPM-05	data privacy requirements with third-parties, reflecting the organization's needs to protect its systems, processes and data.	10	
						1	Mechanisms exist to obtain an attestation from an independent Third- Party Assessment Organization (3PAO) that provides assurance of		
			Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Attestation	1	conformity with specified statutory, regulatory and contractual obligations for cybersecurity & data privacy controls, including any flow-down requirements to contractors and subcontractors.	8	
03.01.20.c	Use of External Systems	Permit authorized individuals to use external systems to access the organizational system or to process, store, or transmit CUI only after:	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	intersects with	Sensitive / Regulated Data Protection	DCH-01.2	Mechanisms exist to protect sensitive/regulated data wherever it is stored.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Use of External Information Systems	DCH-13	Mechanisms exist to govern how external parties, systems and services are used to securely store, process and transmit data.	5	
							Mechanisms exist to prohibit external parties, systems and services from storing, processing and transmitting data unless authorized individuals		
			Functional	intersects with	Limits of Authorized Use	DCH-13.1	first:  • Verifying the implementation of required security controls; or  • Retaining a processing agreement with the entity hosting the external	5	
				1		_		_	
					Protecting Sensitive Data		systems or service.  Mechanisms exist to ensure that the requirements for the protection of sensitive information processed, stored or transmitted on external		



03.01.20.c.01	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
	lica of Evtarnal Syctams	Verifying that the security requirements on the external systems as specified	Functional	intersects with	Non-Organizationally Owned Systems /	DCH-13.4	Mechanisms exist to restrict the use of non-organizationally owned information systems, system components or devices to process, store or	(optional) 5	
	·	in the organization's system security plans have been satisfied and	Functional	subset of	Components / Devices Third-Party Management	TDM_01	transmit organizational information.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of third-party management controls.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Contract Requirements	TPM-05	Mechanisms exist to require contractual requirements for cybersecurity & data privacy requirements with third-parties, reflecting the organization's needs to protect its systems, processes and data.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	First-Party Declaration (1PD)	TPM-05.6	Mechanisms exist to obtain a First-Party Declaration (1PD) from applicable External Service Providers (ESPs) that provides assurance of compliance with specified statutory, regulatory and contractual obligations for cybersecurity & data privacy controls, including any flow-down requirements to subcontractors.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Attestation	TPM-05.8	Mechanisms exist to obtain an attestation from a Third-Party Assessment Organization (3PAO) that provides assurance of compliance with specified statutory, regulatory and contractual obligations for cybersecurity & data privacy controls, including any flow-down requirements to subcontractors.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Use of External Information Systems	DCH-13	Mechanisms exist to govern how external parties, systems and services are used to securely store, process and transmit data.  Mechanisms exist to prohibit external parties, systems and services from	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Limits of Authorized Use		storing, processing and transmitting data unless authorized individuals first:  • Verifying the implementation of required security controls; or  • Retaining a processing agreement with the entity hosting the external systems or service.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Transfer Authorizations	DCH-14.2	Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals or systems transferring data between interconnecting systems have the requisite authorizations (e.g., write permissions or privileges) prior to transferring said data.	5	
03.01.20.c.02	lica of Evtarnal Syctams	Retaining approved system connection or processing agreements with the organizational entities hosting the external systems.	Functional	intersects with	Data Access Mapping	DCH-14.3	Mechanisms exist to leverages a data-specific Access Control List (ACL) or Interconnection Security Agreements (ISAs) to generate a logical map of the parties with whom sensitive/regulated data is shared.  Mechanisms exist to retain media and data in accordance with applicable	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Media & Data Retention		statutory, regulatory and contractual obligations.  Mechanisms exist to authorize connections from systems to other systems using Interconnection Security Agreements (ISAs), or similar methods, that	5	
			Functional	intersects with	System Interconnections	NET-05	document, for each interconnection, the interface characteristics, cybersecurity & data privacy requirements and the nature of the information communicated.	8	
			Functional	subset of	Third-Party Contract Requirements	TPM-05	Mechanisms exist to require contractual requirements for cybersecurity & data privacy requirements with third-parties, reflecting the organization's needs to protect its systems, processes and data.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Sensitive / Regulated Data Protection	DCH-01.2	Mechanisms exist to protect sensitive/regulated data wherever it is stored.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Use of External Information Systems		Mechanisms exist to govern how external parties, systems and services are used to securely store, process and transmit data.  Mechanisms exist to prohibit external parties, systems and services from	5	
03.01.20.d	Use of External Systems	Restrict the use of organization-controlled portable storage devices by	Functional	intersects with	Limits of Authorized Use		storing, processing and transmitting data unless authorized individuals first:  • Verifying the implementation of required security controls; or  • Retaining a processing agreement with the entity hosting the external systems or service.	5	
05.01.20.u	OSC OF EXCEPTION SYSTEMS	authorized individuals on external systems.	Functional	intersects with	Portable Storage Devices  Non-Organizationally	DCH-13.2	Mechanisms exist to restrict or prohibit the use of portable storage devices by users on external systems.  Mechanisms exist to restrict the use of non-organizationally owned	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Owned Systems / Components / Devices	DCH-13.4	information systems, system components or devices to process, store or transmit organizational information.	5	
			Functional	subset of	Centralized Management Of Mobile Devices	MDM-01	Mechanisms exist to implement and govern Mobile Device Management (MDM) controls.  Mechanisms exist to prohibit the installation of non-approved applications	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Organization-Owned Mobile Devices	MDM-07	or approved applications not obtained through the organization-approved application store.	8	
03.01.21		Incorporated into 03.01.20.	Functional	no relationship	N/A	·	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.01.22	Publicly Accessible Content	N/A	Functional Functional	no relationship intersects with	N/A Disclosure of Information	DCH-03 1	N/A Mechanisms exist to restrict the disclosure of sensitive / regulated data to	N/A 5	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	+	Publicly Accessible Content		authorized parties with a need to know.  Mechanisms exist to control publicly-accessible content.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Defined Roles & Responsibilities	HRS-03	Mechanisms exist to define cybersecurity roles & responsibilities for all personnel.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	User Awareness	HRS-03.1	Mechanisms exist to communicate with users about their roles and responsibilities to maintain a safe and secure working environment.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Roles With Special Protection Measures	HRS-04.1	Mechanisms exist to ensure that individuals accessing a system that stores, transmits or processes information requiring special protection satisfy organization-defined personnel screening criteria.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing,	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Formal Indoctrination	HKS-04.2	storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to require all employees and contractors to apply	5	
	Publicly Accessible Content	Train authorized individuals to ensure that publicly accessible information does not contain CUI.	Functional	intersects with	Terms of Employment		cybersecurity & data privacy principles in their daily work.  Mechanisms exist to define acceptable and unacceptable rules of behavior	5	
03.01.22.a			Functional	intersects with	Rules of Behavior	HRS-05.1	for the use of technologies, including consequences for unacceptable behavior.  Mechanisms exist to provide all employees and contractors appropriate	5	
03.01.22.a					Cybersecurity & Data		INTECTION IN EXIST TO DI ONICE AN EMPLOYEES AND CONTRACTORS APPROPRIATE	_	
03.01.22.a			Functional	intersects with	Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Awareness Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity &	SA1-02	awareness education and training that is relevant for their job function.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:	5	
03.01.22.a			Functional	intersects with		SAT-02 SAT-03	awareness education and training that is relevant for their job function.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-	5	
03.01.22.a					Privacy Awareness Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity &  Data Privacy Training	SAT-03 SAT-03.3	awareness education and training that is relevant for their job function.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to ensure that every user accessing a system processing, storing or transmitting sensitive information is formally trained in data handling requirements.		
03.01.22.a			Functional	intersects with	Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Sensitive Information Storage, Handling &	SAT-03 SAT-03.3 WEB-01	awareness education and training that is relevant for their job function.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to ensure that every user accessing a system processing, storing or transmitting sensitive information is formally trained in data		
03.01.22.a			Functional	intersects with	Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Sensitive Information Storage, Handling & Processing  Web Security  Publicly Accessible Content	SAT-03 SAT-03.3 WEB-01	awareness education and training that is relevant for their job function.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to ensure that every user accessing a system processing, storing or transmitting sensitive information is formally trained in data handling requirements.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of an enterprise-wide web management policy, as well as associated standards, controls and procedures.  Mechanisms exist to control publicly-accessible content.		
	Publicly Accessible Content	Review the content on publicly accessible systems for CUI and remove such information, if discovered.	Functional Functional	intersects with	Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Sensitive Information Storage, Handling & Processing  Web Security  Publicly Accessible Content  Monitoring For Information Disclosure	SAT-02  SAT-03  SAT-03.3  WEB-01  DCH-15  MON-11	awareness education and training that is relevant for their job function.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to ensure that every user accessing a system processing, storing or transmitting sensitive information is formally trained in data handling requirements.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of an enterprise-wide web management policy, as well as associated standards, controls and procedures.	5	
	Publicly Accessible Content		Functional Functional Functional	intersects with  intersects with  intersects with	Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Sensitive Information Storage, Handling & Processing  Web Security  Publicly Accessible Content  Monitoring For Information	SAT-02  SAT-03  SAT-03.3  WEB-01  DCH-15  MON-11	awareness education and training that is relevant for their job function.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to ensure that every user accessing a system processing, storing or transmitting sensitive information is formally trained in data handling requirements.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of an enterprise-wide web management policy, as well as associated standards, controls and procedures.  Mechanisms exist to control publicly-accessible content.  Mechanisms exist to monitor for evidence of unauthorized exfiltration or disclosure of non-public information.	5	
	Literacy Training and  Awareness		Functional Functional Functional Functional	intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with	Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Sensitive Information Storage, Handling & Processing  Web Security  Publicly Accessible Content  Monitoring For Information Disclosure  Publicly Accessible Content Reviews  N/A	SAT-02  SAT-03  SAT-03.3  WEB-01  DCH-15  MON-11  WEB-14  N/A	awareness education and training that is relevant for their job function.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  • Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  • When required by system changes; and  • Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to ensure that every user accessing a system processing, storing or transmitting sensitive information is formally trained in data handling requirements.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of an enterprise-wide web management policy, as well as associated standards, controls and procedures.  Mechanisms exist to control publicly-accessible content.  Mechanisms exist to monitor for evidence of unauthorized exfiltration or disclosure of non-public information.  Mechanisms exist to routinely review the content on publicly accessible systems for sensitive/regulated data and remove such information, if discovered.  N/A	5 5 5	No requirements to map to.
03.01.22.b	Literacy Training and	information, if discovered.	Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional	intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with	Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Sensitive Information Storage, Handling & Processing  Web Security  Publicly Accessible Content  Monitoring For Information Disclosure  Publicly Accessible Content Reviews	SAT-02  SAT-03  SAT-03.3  WEB-01  DCH-15  MON-11  WEB-14  N/A	awareness education and training that is relevant for their job function.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  • Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  • When required by system changes; and  • Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to ensure that every user accessing a system processing, storing or transmitting sensitive information is formally trained in data handling requirements.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of an enterprise-wide web management policy, as well as associated standards, controls and procedures.  Mechanisms exist to control publicly-accessible content.  Mechanisms exist to monitor for evidence of unauthorized exfiltration or disclosure of non-public information.  Mechanisms exist to routinely review the content on publicly accessible systems for sensitive/regulated data and remove such information, if discovered.	5 5 5 5	No requirements to map to.
03.01.22.b 03.02.01	Literacy Training and Awareness  Literacy Training and	information, if discovered.  N/A	Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional	intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  no relationship	Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Sensitive Information Storage, Handling & Processing  Web Security  Publicly Accessible Content  Monitoring For Information Disclosure  Publicly Accessible Content Reviews  N/A  Cybersecurity & Data	SAT-02  SAT-03  SAT-03.3  WEB-01  DCH-15  MON-11  WEB-14  N/A  SAT-01	awareness education and training that is relevant for their job function.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to ensure that every user accessing a system processing, storing or transmitting sensitive information is formally trained in data handling requirements.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of an enterprise-wide web management policy, as well as associated standards, controls and procedures.  Mechanisms exist to control publicly-accessible content.  Mechanisms exist to monitor for evidence of unauthorized exfiltration or disclosure of non-public information.  Mechanisms exist to routinely review the content on publicly accessible systems for sensitive/regulated data and remove such information, if discovered.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of security workforce	5 5 5 5 N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.01.22.b 03.02.01	Literacy Training and Awareness Literacy Training and Awareness	Information, if discovered.  N/A  Provide security literacy training to system users:	Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional	intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  no relationship  subset of	Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Sensitive Information Storage, Handling & Processing  Web Security  Publicly Accessible Content  Monitoring For Information Disclosure  Publicly Accessible Content Reviews  N/A  Cybersecurity & Data Privacy-Minded Workforce  Cybersecurity & Data	SAT-02  SAT-03  SAT-03.3  WEB-01  DCH-15  MON-11  WEB-14  N/A  SAT-01  SAT-02	awareness education and training that is relevant for their job function.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  • Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  • When required by system changes; and  • Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to ensure that every user accessing a system processing, storing or transmitting sensitive information is formally trained in data handling requirements.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of an enterprise-wide web management policy, as well as associated standards, controls and procedures.  Mechanisms exist to control publicly-accessible content.  Mechanisms exist to monitor for evidence of unauthorized exfiltration or disclosure of non-public information.  Mechanisms exist to routinely review the content on publicly accessible systems for sensitive/regulated data and remove such information, if discovered.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of security workforce development and awareness controls.  Mechanisms exist to provide all employees and contractors appropriate	5 5 5 5 N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.01.22.b 03.02.01	Literacy Training and Awareness Literacy Training and Awareness	information, if discovered.  N/A	Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional	intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  orelationship  subset of  intersects with	Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Sensitive Information Storage, Handling & Processing  Web Security  Publicly Accessible Content Monitoring For Information Disclosure  Publicly Accessible Content Reviews  N/A  Cybersecurity & Data Privacy-Minded Workforce  Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Awareness Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity &	SAT-02  SAT-03.3  WEB-01  DCH-15  MON-11  WEB-14  N/A  SAT-01  SAT-02  SAT-03	awareness education and training that is relevant for their job function.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  • Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  • When required by system changes; and  • Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to ensure that every user accessing a system processing, storing or transmitting sensitive information is formally trained in data handling requirements.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of an enterprise-wide web management policy, as well as associated standards, controls and procedures.  Mechanisms exist to control publicly-accessible content.  Mechanisms exist to monitor for evidence of unauthorized exfiltration or disclosure of non-public information.  Mechanisms exist to routinely review the content on publicly accessible systems for sensitive/regulated data and remove such information, if discovered.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of security workforce development and awareness controls.  Mechanisms exist to provide all employees and contractors appropriate awareness education and training that is relevant for their job function.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  • Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  • When required by system changes; and	5 5 5 N/A 10 5	No requirements to map to.



FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship (optional)	Notes (optional)
			Functional	intersects with	Cyber Threat Environment	SAT-03.6	Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy awareness training that is current and relevant to the cyber threats that the user might encounter the user's specific day-to-day business operations	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Awareness Training	SAT-02	Mechanisms exist to provide all employees and contractors appropriate awareness education and training that is relevant for their job function.	5	
03.02.01.a.02	Literacy Training and	When required by system changes or following [Assignment: organization-	Functional	intersects with	Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training	SAT-03	Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.	5	
	Awareness	defined events], and	Functional	intersects with	Cyber Threat Environment	SAT-03.6	Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy awareness training that is current and relevant to the cyber threats that the user might encounter the user's specific day-to-day business operations	5	
			Functional	intersects with	External Threat Intelligence Feeds Feeds	THR-03	Mechanisms exist to maintain situational awareness of vulnerabilities and evolving threats by leveraging the knowledge of attacker tactics, techniques and procedures to facilitate the implementation of preventative and compensating controls.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Awareness Training	SAT-02	Mechanisms exist to provide all employees and contractors appropriate awareness education and training that is relevant for their job function.	5	
03.02.01.a.03	Literacy Training and	On recognizing and reporting indicators of insider threat, social engineering,	Functional Functional	intersects with	Social Engineering & Mining  Cyber Threat Environment	SAT-02.2 SAT-03.6	Mechanisms exist to include awareness training on recognizing and reporting potential and actual instances of social engineering and social mining.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy awareness training that is current and relevant to the cyber threats that	5	
	Awareness	and social mining.	Functional	intersects with	External Threat Intelligence Feeds Feeds	THR-03	the user might encounter the user's specific day-to-day business operations  Mechanisms exist to maintain situational awareness of vulnerabilities and evolving threats by leveraging the knowledge of attacker tactics, techniques and procedures to facilitate the implementation of	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Insider Threat Awareness	THR-05	preventative and compensating controls.  Mechanisms exist to utilize security awareness training on recognizing and reporting potential indicators of insider threat.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Awareness Training	SAT-02	Mechanisms exist to provide all employees and contractors appropriate awareness education and training that is relevant for their job function.	5	
03.02.01.b	Literacy Training and Awareness	Update security literacy training content [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] and following [Assignment: organization-defined events].	Functional	intersects with	Cyber Threat Environment	SAT-03.6	Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy awareness training that is current and relevant to the cyber threats that the user might encounter the user's specific day-to-day business operations	5	
			Functional	intersects with	External Threat Intelligence Feeds Feeds	THR-03	Mechanisms exist to maintain situational awareness of vulnerabilities and evolving threats by leveraging the knowledge of attacker tactics, techniques and procedures to facilitate the implementation of proventative and compensating centrals.	5	
03.02.02	Role-Based Training	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	preventative and compensating controls.  N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.02.02.a	Role-Based Training	Provide role-based security training to organizational personnel:	Functional	intersects with	Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training	SAT-03	Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Roles With Special Protection Measures	HRS-04.1	Mechanisms exist to ensure that individuals accessing a system that stores, transmits or processes information requiring special protection satisfy organization-defined personnel screening criteria.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing,	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Formal Indoctrination	HRS-04.2	storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.	5	
03.02.02.a.01	Role-Based Training	Before authorizing access to the system or CUI, before performing assigned duties, and [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] thereafter	Functional	intersects with	Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training		Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Sensitive Information Storage, Handling &		Mechanisms exist to ensure that every user accessing a system processing, storing or transmitting sensitive information is formally trained in data	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Processing Privileged Users	SAT-03.5	Mechanisms exist to provide specific training for privileged users to ensure privileged users understand their unique roles and responsibilities	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Cyber Threat Environment	SAT-03.6	Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy awareness training that is current and relevant to the cyber threats that the user might encounter the user's specific day-to-day business operations	5	
03.02.02.a.02	Role-Based Training	When required by system changes or following [Assignment: organization-defined events].	Functional	intersects with	Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training	SA1-03	Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and Annually thereafter.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Cyber Threat Environment	SAT-03 6	Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy awareness training that is current and relevant to the cyber threats that the user might encounter the user's specific day-to-day business operations	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training	SAT-03	Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and Annually thereafter.	5	
03.02.02.b	Role-Based Training	Update role-based training content [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] and following [Assignment: organization-defined events].	Functional	intersects with	Cyber Threat Environment		Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy awareness training that is current and relevant to the cyber threats that the user might encounter the user's specific day-to-day business operations	5	
			Functional	intersects with	External Threat Intelligence Feeds Feeds	THR-03	Mechanisms exist to maintain situational awareness of vulnerabilities and evolving threats by leveraging the knowledge of attacker tactics, techniques and procedures to facilitate the implementation of preventative and compensating controls.	5	
03.02.03	Withdrawn	Incorporated into 03.02.01.	Functional	no relationship			N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.03.01	Event Logging	N/A	Functional Functional	no relationship subset of	N/A Continuous Monitoring	MON-01	N/A  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of enterprise-wide	N/A 10	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	intersects with		MON-01.4	monitoring controls.  Mechanisms exist to generate, monitor, correlate and respond to alerts from physical, cybersecurity, data privacy and supply chain activities to	5	
			Functional	intersects with	System-Wide / Time- Correlated Audit Trail	MON-02 7	achieve integrated situational awareness.  Automated mechanisms exist to compile audit records into an organization wide audit trail that is time-correlated.	5	
03.03.01.a	Event Logging	Specify the following event types selected for logging within the system: [Assignment: organization-defined event types].	Functional	intersects with	Content of Event Logs	MON-03	Mechanisms exist to configure systems to produce event logs that contain sufficient information to, at a minimum:  Establish what type of event occurred;  When (date and time) the event occurred;  Where the event occurred;  The source of the event;  The outcome (success or failure) of the event; and	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Audit Trails	MON-03.2	The identity of any user/subject associated with the event.  Mechanisms exist to link system access to individual users or service accounts.	5	
03.03.01.b	Event Logging	Review and update the event types selected for logging [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].	Functional Functional	subset of	Reviews & Updates  Central Review & Analysis	MON-01.8 MON-02.2	Mechanisms exist to review event logs on an ongoing basis and escalate incidents in accordance with established timelines and procedures.  Automated mechanisms exist to centrally collect, review and analyze audit	10 5	
							records from multiple sources.  N/A	N/A	



Marie   Mari	FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description	STRM	STRM	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF)	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
Part				Rationale	Relationship			1		
								Establish what type of event occurred;		
	03.03.02.a	Audit Record Content	Include the following content in audit records:	Functional	intersects with	Content of Event Logs	MON-03	Where the event occurred;	5	
# 1								The outcome (success or failure) of the event; and The identity of any user/subject associated with the event.		
# 18								sufficient information to, at a minimum:		
	03.03.02.a.01	Audit Record Content	What type of event occurred	Functional	intersects with	Content of Event Logs	MON-03	When (date and time) the event occurred;	5	
### 1845 ##								• The source of the event;		
								Mechanisms exist to configure systems to produce event logs that contain		
Marie   Mari								Establish what type of event occurred;		
	03.03.02.a.02	Audit Record Content	When the event occurred	Functional	intersects with	Content of Event Logs	MON-03	Where the event occurred;	5	
								■ The identity of any user/subject associated with the event.		
March   Marc				Functional	intersects with	Time Stamps	MON-07	to generate time stamps for event logs.	5	
								sufficient information to, at a minimum:		
	03.03.02.a.03	Audit Record Content	Where the event occurred	Functional	intersects with	Content of Event Logs	MON-03	<ul><li>When (date and time) the event occurred;</li><li>Where the event occurred;</li></ul>	5	
								The outcome (success or failure) of the event; and		
								Mechanisms exist to configure systems to produce event logs that contain		
	02.02.02.2.04	Audit Bosord Contont	Source of the event	Eunstional	intercects with	Content of Event Logs	MON 02	Establish what type of event occurred;	E	
	03.03.02.a.04	Addit Record Content	Source of the event	Functional	intersects with	Content of Event Logs	IVIOIN-03	• The source of the event;	3	
## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##										
Part								sufficient information to, at a minimum:		
	03.03.02.a.05	Audit Record Content	Outcome of the event	Functional	intersects with	Content of Event Logs	MON-03	When (date and time) the event occurred;	5	
								The outcome (success or failure) of the event; and		
### Page 1								Mechanisms exist to configure systems to produce event logs that contain		
Part			Identity of the individuals, subjects, objects, or entities associated with the					Establish what type of event occurred;	_	
Part	03.03.02.a.06	Audit Record Content		Functional	intersects with	Content of Event Logs	MON-03	Where the event occurred;	5	
Mathematical part   Math								• The identity of any user/subject associated with the event.		
## 14 Part								· ·		
Part				Functional	intersects with	Baseline Tailoring	CFG-02.9		5	
Market   M								Specific threats or vulnerabilities; or		
Process   Proc	03.03.02.b	Audit Record Content	Provide additional information for audit records as needed.					Mechanisms exist to configure systems to produce event logs that contain		
Part								Establish what type of event occurred;		
				Functional	intersects with	Content of Event Logs	MON-03	Where the event occurred;	5	
Marie   Mari								The outcome (success or failure) of the event; and		
Mathematical Continues   Mathematical Contin	03.03.03	Audit Record Generation		Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A		N/A	No requirements to map to.
Matter   M	03.03.03.a	Audit Record Generation		Functional	subset of	System Generated Alerts	MON-01.4	from physical, cybersecurity, data privacy and supply chain activities to	10	
Marcian   Marc				Functional	intersects with	Protection of Event Logs	MON-08	access, modification and deletion.	5	
Page	03.03.03.b	Audit Record Generation	·	Functional	subset of	Event Log Retention	MON-10	records retention requirements to provide support for after-the-fact	10	
Part	02.02.04	Response to Audit Logging	21/2	5		21/2	N/A	contractual retention requirements.	N/A	
								Mechanisms exist to automatically alert incident response personnel to		No requirements to map to.
Security Counts (Security Counts)  Audit Record Review, Analysis, and Reporting  Audit Record Review, Analysis, and Reporting and Analysis and records and analyse and ana	บ <b></b> 3.03.04.a		1	Functional	intersects with	Automated Alerts	MUN-01.12	implications.	5	
Processes (a processes for personal personals enter personal personals and personals personals and personals personals in the center of a log of personal personals of the personal personals and pers	03.03.04.b		1	Functional	intersects with	Incident Handling	IRO-02		5	
Addi Record Review, Analysis, and Reporting  Andi Record Review, Analysis, and Reporting  Analyse and correlate additional personnel or roles.  Punctional Intersects with  Punctional Intersects with  Anomalisus Behavior				Functional	intersects with	I	MON-05		5	
Addit Record Review, Analysis, and Reporting  Audit Record Review, Analysis, and Review, Analysis, and Reporting  Audit Record Review, Analysis, and Review,	03.03.05	•	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A		N/A	No requirements to map to.
Audit Necord Neview, Analysis, and Reporting  Audit Necord Neview, Analysis, and Correlate audit records across different repositores to gain organization wide situational awareness.  Functional Intersects with Municipal Reporting  Audit Necord Neview, Analysis, and Correlate audit records across different repositores to gain intersects with Municipal Reporting  Functional Intersects with Municipal Reporting  Audit Necord Neview, Analysis, and Correlate audit records across different repositores to gain organization wide situational awareness.  Functional Intersects with Municipal Reporting  Functional Intersects with Municipal Reporting  Audit Necord Neview, Analysis, Analyse and correlate audit records across different repositores to gain organiz				Functional	subset of	Reviews & Updates	MON-01.8		10	
Audit Record Review, Analysis, and Reporting  Audit Record Review, A				Functional	intersects with		1	similar automated tool, to support the centralized collection of security-	3	
Audit Record Review, Analysis, and Reporting  Audit Record Review, Analysis, Analysis of the Interport Audit Review & Analysis of the Interport Audit Review & Analysis of the Interport Audit Review and Analysis of the Interport Audit Review and Analysis of the Interport Audit Review and Analysis of Vulnerability scanners, network performance, system monitoring and one-technical informati		Audit Pacard Parism A. L.	Review and analyze system audit records [Assignment: organization-defined					Automated mechanisms exist to correlate both technical and non-technical		
Functional intersects with Central Review & Analysis MON 02.2 Automated mechanisms exist to centrally collect, review and analyze audit records from multiple sources.  Functional intersects with Anomalous Behavior MON-16 Indicate account compromise or other malicious activities and monalous behavior that could indicate account compromise or other malicious activities that have potential security incident intersects with Anomalous Behavior MON-11 Indicate account compromise or other malicious activities that have potential security incident intersects with Intersects with Intersects with Anomalous Behavior MON-01.12 Intersects with	03.03.05.a	Audit Record Review, Analysis,	frequency] for indications and the potential impact of inappropriate or	Functional	intersects with		MON-02.1	Manager (SIEM) or similar automated tool, to enhance organization-wide	5	
Functional intersects with Anomalous Behavior MON-16  Audit Record Review, Analysis, and Reporting  Report findings to organizational personnel or roles.  Functional intersects with Automated Alerts  Functional intersects with Monitoring Reporting  Functional intersects with Monitoring Reporting  Functional intersects with Automated Alerts  Functional intersects with Monitoring Reporting  Functional intersects with Monitoring Intersects with Monitoring Reporting  Functional intersects with Monitoring Intersects with Monitoring Reporting  Functional intersects with Monitoring Intersects with Integration of Scanning & Monitoring Internation Intersects with Integration of Scanning & Monitoring Integrated				Functional	intersects with	Central Review & Analysis	MON-02.2	Automated mechanisms exist to centrally collect, review and analyze audit	3	
Montain   Mont										
Audit Record Review, Analysis, and Reporting  Audit Record Review, Analysis, analysis and Audit Review Analysis				Functional	Intersects with	Anomalous Behavior	MON-16	indicate account compromise or other malicious activities.	8	
Functional intersects with Monitoring Reporting  Functional intersects with Monitoring Reporting intersects with Monitoring Reporting MON-06 aid in detecting and assessing anomalous activities.  Functional intersects with Centralized Collection of Security Event Logs  Audit Record Review, Analysis, and Reporting MON-02.  Functional intersects with Central Review & Analysis intersects with Intersec	03.03.05.b		Report findings to organizational personnel or roles.	Functional	intersects with	Automated Alerts	MON-01.12	inappropriate or anomalous activities that have potential security incident	8	
Audit Record Review, Analysis, and Reporting  Analyze and correlate audit records across different repositories to gain organization-wide situational awareness.  Functional intersects with Central Review & Analysis functional intersects with organization-wide situational awareness.  Functional intersects with central Review & Analysis of Mon-02.  Functional intersects with central Review & Analysis of Mon-02.  Functional intersects with central Review & Analysis of Mon-02.  Functional intersects with central Review & Analysis of Mon-02.  Functional intersects with central Review & Analysis of Mon-02.  Functional intersects with central Review & Analysis of Mon-02.  Functional intersects with central Review & Analysis of Mon-02.  Functional intersects with central Review & Analysis of Mon-02.  Functional intersects with central Review & Analysis of Mon-02.  Functional intersects with organization-wide situational awareness.  Functional intersects with central Review & Analysis of Mon-02.  Functional intersects with central Review & Analysis of Mon-02.  Automated mechanisms exist to centrally collect, review and analyze audit records with analysis of vulnerability scanners, network performance, system monitoring and other sources to further enhance the ability to identify inappropriate or unusual activity.  Automated mechanisms exist to centrally collect, review and analyze audit records with analysis of vulnerability scanners, network performance, system monitoring and other sources to further enhance the ability to identify inappropriate or unusual activity.  Automated mechanisms exist to centrally collect, review and analyze audit records with analysis of vulnerability scanners, network performance, system monitoring and other sources to further enhance the ability to identify inappropriate or unusual activity.		and Reporting		Functional	intersects with	Monitoring Reporting	MON-06	Mechanisms exist to provide an event log report generation capability to aid in detecting and assessing anomalous activities.	8	
Audit Record Review, Analysis, and Reporting  Audit Record Review, Analysis, and Reporting  Audit Record Review, Analysis  Analyze and correlate audit records across different repositories to gain organization-wide situational awareness.  Functional intersects with Central Review & Analysis  MON-02.2  Audit Record Reduction and N/A				Functional	intersects with		MON-02	Mechanisms exist to utilize a Security Incident Event Manager (SIEM) or similar automated tool, to support the centralized collection of security-	8	
Audit Record Review, Analysis and Reporting  Analyze and correlate audit records across different repositories to gain organization-wide situational awareness.  Functional Intersects with Information Informatio								Automated mechanisms exist to correlate both technical and non-technical		
Functional intersects with Central Review & Analysis Punctional Pun	03.03.05.c			Functional	intersects with		MON-02.1	Manager (SIEM) or similar automated tool, to enhance organization-wide	8	
Functional intersects with Other Monitoring Information Other Monitoring and other sources to further enhance the ability to identify inappropriate or unusual activity.  Audit Record Reduction and N/A N/A No requirements to man to		and Reporting	lorganization-wide situational awareness.	Functional	intersects with	Central Review & Analysis	MON-02.2	Automated mechanisms exist to centrally collect, review and analyze audit records from multiple sources.	5	
Information Information Information Information Information Information Information Information Inappropriate or unusual activity.  O3 03 06 Audit Record Reduction and N/A				Functional	intersects with		MON-02 3	Automated mechanisms exist to integrate the analysis of audit records with analysis of vulnerability scanners, network performance, system	5	
O3 O3 O6 I I N/A IN N/A I Functional Line relationship I N/A IN/A I N/A IN/A		Audit Pocard Radustics		Grondi	JEJOOG WILLI	_				
	03.03.06		N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.



FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
03.03.06.a	Audit Record Reduction and	Implement an audit record reduction and report generation capability that supports audit record review, analysis, reporting requirements, and after-the-	Functional	intersects with	Monitoring Reporting	MON-06	Mechanisms exist to provide an event log report generation capability to	(optional) 5	
03.03.06.b	Report Generation  Audit Record Reduction and	fact investigations of incidents.  Preserve the original content and time ordering of audit records.	Functional	equal	Protection of Event Logs	MON-08	aid in detecting and assessing anomalous activities.  Mechanisms exist to protect event logs and audit tools from unauthorized	10	
03.03.00.0	Report Generation Time Stamps	N/A	Functional	no relationship		N/A	access, modification and deletion.  N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.03.07.a	Time Stamps	Use internal system clocks to generate time stamps for audit records.	Functional	subset of	Time Stamps	MON-07	Mechanisms exist to configure systems to use an authoritative time source to generate time stamps for event logs.	10	
03.03.07.b	Time Stamps	Record time stamps for audit records that meet [Assignment: organization-defined granularity of time measurement] and that use Coordinated Universal Time (UTC), have a fixed local time offset from UTC, or include the local time	Functional	subset of	Synchronization With Authoritative Time Source	MON-07.1	Mechanisms exist to synchronize internal system clocks with an authoritative time source.	10	
03.03.08	Protection of Audit Information	offset as part of the time stamp.  N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	intersects with	Protection of Event Logs	MON-08	Mechanisms exist to protect event logs and audit tools from unauthorized access, modification and deletion.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Event Log Backup on Separate Physical Systems / Components	MON-08.1	Mechanisms exist to back up event logs onto a physically different system or system component than the Security Incident Event Manager (SIEM) or similar automated tool.	5	
)3.03.08.a	Protection of Audit Information	Protect audit information and audit logging tools from unauthorized access, modification, and deletion.	Functional	intersects with	Access by Subset of Privileged Users	MON-08.2	Mechanisms exist to restrict access to the management of event logs to privileged users with a specific business need.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Cryptographic Protection of Event Log Information	MON-08.3	Cryptographic mechanisms exist to protect the integrity of event logs and audit tools.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Least Privilege	IAC-21	Mechanisms exist to utilize the concept of least privilege, allowing only authorized access to processes necessary to accomplish assigned tasks in accordance with organizational business functions.	5	
			Functional	equal	Access by Subset of Privileged Users	MON-08.2	Mechanisms exist to restrict access to the management of event logs to privileged users with a specific business need.	10	
03.03.08.b	Protection of Audit Information	Authorize access to management of audit logging functionality to only a subset of privileged users or roles.	Functional	subset of	Role-Based Access Control (RBAC)	IAC-08	Mechanisms exist to enforce a Role-Based Access Control (RBAC) policy over users and resources that applies need-to-know and fine-grained access control for sensitive/regulated data access.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Least Privilege	IAC-21	Mechanisms exist to utilize the concept of least privilege, allowing only authorized access to processes necessary to accomplish assigned tasks in accordance with organizational business functions.	8	
03.03.09	Withdrawn	Incorporated into 03.03.08.	Functional	no relationship	·	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.04.01	Baseline Configuration	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A Configuration Management	N/A	N/A  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of configuration	N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	subset of	Program	CFG-01	management controls.  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline	10	
			Functional	intersects with	System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations	CFG-02	configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Configure Systems, Components or Services for	CFG-02.5	Mechanisms exist to configure systems utilized in high-risk areas with more restrictive baseline configurations.	5	
)3.04.01.a	Baseline Configuration	Develop and maintain under configuration control, a current baseline	Functional	intersects with	High-Risk Areas Approved Configuration	CFG-02.7	Mechanisms exist to document, assess risk and approve or deny deviations	5	
	2	configuration of the system.	Tanetional	mersees with	Deviations	C1 G 02.7	to standardized configurations.  Mechanisms exist to allow baseline controls to be specialized or		
			Functional	intersects with	Baseline Tailoring	CFG-02.9	customized by applying a defined set of tailoring actions that are specific to:  • Mission / business functions;  • Operational environment;  • Specific threats or vulnerabilities; or  • Other conditions or situations that could affect mission / business	5	
03.04.01.b	Baseline Configuration	Review and update the baseline configuration of the system [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] and when system components are installed or modified.	Functional	intersects with	Reviews & Updates	CFG-02.1	success.  Mechanisms exist to review and update baseline configurations:  • At least annually;  • When required due to so; or	5	
03.04.02	Configuration Settings	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	As part of system component installations and upgrades.  N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	intersects with	System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations	CFG-02	Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Configure Systems, Components or Services for High-Risk Areas	CFG-02.5	Mechanisms exist to configure systems utilized in high-risk areas with more restrictive baseline configurations.	5	
		Establish, document, and implement the following configuration settings for					Mechanisms exist to allow baseline controls to be specialized or customized by applying a defined set of tailoring actions that are specific to:		
03.04.02.a	Configuration Settings	the system that reflect the most restrictive mode consistent with operational requirements: [Assignment: organization-defined configuration settings].	Functional	intersects with	Baseline Tailoring	CFG-02.9	<ul> <li>Mission / business functions;</li> <li>Operational environment;</li> <li>Specific threats or vulnerabilities; or</li> <li>Other conditions or situations that could affect mission / business success.</li> </ul>	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Least Functionality	CFG-03	Mechanisms exist to configure systems to provide only essential capabilities by specifically prohibiting or restricting the use of ports, protocols, and/or services.	5	
			Functional				Automated mechanisms exist to monitor, enforce and report on		
				intersects with	Configuration Enforcement	CFG-06	configurations for endpoint devices.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Configuration Enforcement  Approved Baseline  Deviations	CFG-06 AST-02.4	configurations for endpoint devices.  Mechanisms exist to document and govern instances of approved deviations from established baseline configurations.	5	
					Approved Baseline		configurations for endpoint devices.  Mechanisms exist to document and govern instances of approved deviations from established baseline configurations.  Mechanisms exist to review and update baseline configurations:  • At least annually;  • When required due to so; or	5 5 5	
			Functional Functional	intersects with	Approved Baseline Deviations  Reviews & Updates  Automated Central	AST-02.4 CFG-02.1	configurations for endpoint devices.  Mechanisms exist to document and govern instances of approved deviations from established baseline configurations.  Mechanisms exist to review and update baseline configurations:  • At least annually;  • When required due to so; or  • As part of system component installations and upgrades.  Automated mechanisms exist to govern and report on baseline	5 5 5	
			Functional	intersects with	Approved Baseline Deviations Reviews & Updates	AST-02.4	configurations for endpoint devices.  Mechanisms exist to document and govern instances of approved deviations from established baseline configurations.  Mechanisms exist to review and update baseline configurations:  • At least annually;  • When required due to so; or  • As part of system component installations and upgrades.	5 5 3 5	
03.04.02.b	Configuration Settings	Identify, document, and approve any deviations from established configuration settings.	Functional Functional Functional	intersects with intersects with intersects with	Approved Baseline Deviations  Reviews & Updates  Automated Central Management & Verification Approved Configuration	AST-02.4 CFG-02.1 CFG-02.2	configurations for endpoint devices.  Mechanisms exist to document and govern instances of approved deviations from established baseline configurations.  Mechanisms exist to review and update baseline configurations:  • At least annually;  • When required due to so; or  • As part of system component installations and upgrades.  Automated mechanisms exist to govern and report on baseline configurations of systems through Continuous Diagnostics and Mitigation (CDM), or similar technologies.  Mechanisms exist to document, assess risk and approve or deny deviations to standardized configurations.  Mechanisms exist to allow baseline controls to be specialized or customized by applying a defined set of tailoring actions that are specific to:  • Mission / business functions;  • Operational environment;	3	
3.04.02.b	Configuration Settings		Functional  Functional  Functional	intersects with intersects with intersects with intersects with	Approved Baseline Deviations  Reviews & Updates  Automated Central Management & Verification Approved Configuration Deviations	AST-02.4  CFG-02.1  CFG-02.2  CFG-02.7	configurations for endpoint devices.  Mechanisms exist to document and govern instances of approved deviations from established baseline configurations.  Mechanisms exist to review and update baseline configurations:  • At least annually;  • When required due to so; or  • As part of system component installations and upgrades.  Automated mechanisms exist to govern and report on baseline configurations of systems through Continuous Diagnostics and Mitigation (CDM), or similar technologies.  Mechanisms exist to document, assess risk and approve or deny deviations to standardized configurations.  Mechanisms exist to allow baseline controls to be specialized or customized by applying a defined set of tailoring actions that are specific to:  • Mission / business functions;  • Operational environment;  • Specific threats or vulnerabilities; or  • Other conditions or situations that could affect mission / business	3	
3.04.02.b	Configuration Settings		Functional  Functional  Functional	intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with	Approved Baseline Deviations  Reviews & Updates  Automated Central Management & Verification Approved Configuration Deviations	AST-02.4  CFG-02.1  CFG-02.2  CFG-02.7	configurations for endpoint devices.  Mechanisms exist to document and govern instances of approved deviations from established baseline configurations.  Mechanisms exist to review and update baseline configurations:  • At least annually;  • When required due to so; or  • As part of system component installations and upgrades.  Automated mechanisms exist to govern and report on baseline configurations of systems through Continuous Diagnostics and Mitigation (CDM), or similar technologies.  Mechanisms exist to document, assess risk and approve or deny deviations to standardized configurations.  Mechanisms exist to allow baseline controls to be specialized or customized by applying a defined set of tailoring actions that are specific to:  • Mission / business functions;  • Operational environment;  • Specific threats or vulnerabilities; or	3	
3.04.02.b	Configuration Settings		Functional  Functional  Functional  Functional	intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with	Approved Baseline Deviations  Reviews & Updates  Automated Central Management & Verification Approved Configuration Deviations  Baseline Tailoring	AST-02.4  CFG-02.1  CFG-02.2  CFG-02.7	configurations for endpoint devices.  Mechanisms exist to document and govern instances of approved deviations from established baseline configurations.  Mechanisms exist to review and update baseline configurations:  • At least annually;  • When required due to so; or  • As part of system component installations and upgrades.  Automated mechanisms exist to govern and report on baseline configurations of systems through Continuous Diagnostics and Mitigation (CDM), or similar technologies.  Mechanisms exist to document, assess risk and approve or deny deviations to standardized configurations.  Mechanisms exist to allow baseline controls to be specialized or customized by applying a defined set of tailoring actions that are specific to:  • Mission / business functions;  • Operational environment;  • Specific threats or vulnerabilities; or  • Other conditions or situations that could affect mission / business success.  Automated mechanisms exist to monitor, enforce and report on	3	
3.04.02.b	Configuration Settings		Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional	intersects with intersects with intersects with intersects with intersects with	Approved Baseline Deviations  Reviews & Updates  Automated Central Management & Verification Approved Configuration Deviations  Baseline Tailoring  Configuration Enforcement Change Management	AST-02.4  CFG-02.1  CFG-02.7  CFG-02.9	configurations for endpoint devices.  Mechanisms exist to document and govern instances of approved deviations from established baseline configurations.  Mechanisms exist to review and update baseline configurations:  • At least annually;  • When required due to so; or  • As part of system component installations and upgrades.  Automated mechanisms exist to govern and report on baseline configurations of systems through Continuous Diagnostics and Mitigation (CDM), or similar technologies.  Mechanisms exist to document, assess risk and approve or deny deviations to standardized configurations.  Mechanisms exist to allow baseline controls to be specialized or customized by applying a defined set of tailoring actions that are specific to:  • Mission / business functions;  • Operational environment;  • Specific threats or vulnerabilities; or  • Other conditions or situations that could affect mission / business success.  Automated mechanisms exist to monitor, enforce and report on configurations for endpoint devices.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of a change	5 3 5	
3.04.02.b	Configuration Settings		Functional  Functional  Functional  Functional  Functional  Functional	intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  subset of	Approved Baseline Deviations  Reviews & Updates  Automated Central Management & Verification Approved Configuration Deviations  Baseline Tailoring  Configuration Enforcement Change Management Program Configuration Change Control Prohibition Of Changes Access Restriction For	AST-02.4  CFG-02.1  CFG-02.2  CFG-02.7  CFG-06  CHG-01	mechanisms exist to document and govern instances of approved deviations from established baseline configurations.  Mechanisms exist to review and update baseline configurations:  • At least annually;  • When required due to so; or  • As part of system component installations and upgrades.  Automated mechanisms exist to govern and report on baseline configurations of systems through Continuous Diagnostics and Mitigation (CDM), or similar technologies.  Mechanisms exist to document, assess risk and approve or deny deviations to standardized configurations.  Mechanisms exist to allow baseline controls to be specialized or customized by applying a defined set of tailoring actions that are specific to:  • Mission / business functions;  • Operational environment;  • Specific threats or vulnerabilities; or  • Other conditions or situations that could affect mission / business success.  Automated mechanisms exist to monitor, enforce and report on configurations for endpoint devices.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of a change management program.  Mechanisms exist to govern the technical configuration change control processes.  Mechanisms exist to prohibit unauthorized changes, unless organizationapproved change requests are received.  Mechanisms exist to enforce configuration restrictions in an effort to	5 3 5 3 3 10	
	Configuration Settings  Configuration Change Control		Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional	intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  subset of  intersects with  intersects with	Approved Baseline Deviations  Reviews & Updates  Automated Central Management & Verification Approved Configuration Deviations  Baseline Tailoring  Configuration Enforcement Change Management Program Configuration Change Control  Prohibition Of Changes Access Restriction For Change	AST-02.4  CFG-02.1  CFG-02.7  CFG-02.9  CFG-06  CHG-01  CHG-02  CHG-02.1	configurations for endpoint devices.  Mechanisms exist to document and govern instances of approved deviations from established baseline configurations.  Mechanisms exist to review and update baseline configurations:  • At least annually;  • When required due to so; or  • As part of system component installations and upgrades.  Automated mechanisms exist to govern and report on baseline configurations of systems through Continuous Diagnostics and Mitigation (CDM), or similar technologies.  Mechanisms exist to document, assess risk and approve or deny deviations to standardized configurations.  Mechanisms exist to allow baseline controls to be specialized or customized by applying a defined set of tailoring actions that are specific to:  • Mission / business functions;  • Operational environment;  • Specific threats or vulnerabilities; or  • Other conditions or situations that could affect mission / business success.  Automated mechanisms exist to monitor, enforce and report on configurations for endpoint devices.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of a change management program.  Mechanisms exist to govern the technical configuration change control processes.  Mechanisms exist to prohibit unauthorized changes, unless organization-approved change requests are received.	5 3 5 3 3 10	No requirements to map to
03.04.02.b		configuration settings.	Functional	intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  subset of  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  orelationship	Approved Baseline Deviations  Reviews & Updates  Automated Central Management & Verification Approved Configuration Deviations  Baseline Tailoring  Configuration Enforcement Change Management Program Configuration Change Control  Prohibition Of Changes Access Restriction For Change	AST-02.4  CFG-02.1  CFG-02.7  CFG-02.9  CFG-06  CHG-01  CHG-02  CHG-02.1  CHG-04	configurations for endpoint devices.  Mechanisms exist to document and govern instances of approved deviations from established baseline configurations.  Mechanisms exist to review and update baseline configurations:  • At least annually;  • When required due to so; or  • As part of system component installations and upgrades.  Automated mechanisms exist to govern and report on baseline configurations of systems through Continuous Diagnostics and Mitigation (CDM), or similar technologies.  Mechanisms exist to document, assess risk and approve or deny deviations to standardized configurations.  Mechanisms exist to allow baseline controls to be specialized or customized by applying a defined set of tailoring actions that are specific to:  • Mission / business functions;  • Operational environment;  • Specific threats or vulnerabilities; or  • Other conditions or situations that could affect mission / business success.  Automated mechanisms exist to monitor, enforce and report on configurations for endpoint devices.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of a change management program.  Mechanisms exist to govern the technical configuration change control processes.  Mechanisms exist to prohibit unauthorized changes, unless organization-approved change requests are received.  Mechanisms exist to enforce configuration restrictions in an effort to restrict the ability of users to conduct unauthorized changes.  N/A  Automated mechanisms exist to monitor, enforce and report on	5 3 5 3 10 5 5 5	No requirements to map to
03.04.03	Configuration Change Control	configuration settings.  N/A	Functional	intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  subset of  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  orelationship	Approved Baseline Deviations  Reviews & Updates  Automated Central Management & Verification Approved Configuration Deviations  Baseline Tailoring  Configuration Enforcement Change Management Program Configuration Change Control Prohibition Of Changes Access Restriction For Change N/A	AST-02.4  CFG-02.1  CFG-02.7  CFG-02.9  CFG-06  CHG-01  CHG-02  CHG-02.1  CHG-04  N/A	configurations for endpoint devices.  Mechanisms exist to document and govern instances of approved deviations from established baseline configurations.  Mechanisms exist to review and update baseline configurations:  • At least annually;  • When required due to so; or  • As part of system component installations and upgrades.  Automated mechanisms exist to govern and report on baseline configurations of systems through Continuous Diagnostics and Mitigation (CDM), or similar technologies.  Mechanisms exist to document, assess risk and approve or deny deviations to standardized configurations.  Mechanisms exist to allow baseline controls to be specialized or customized by applying a defined set of tailoring actions that are specific to:  • Mission / business functions;  • Operational environment;  • Specific threats or vulnerabilities; or  • Other conditions or situations that could affect mission / business success.  Automated mechanisms exist to monitor, enforce and report on configurations for endpoint devices.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of a change management program.  Mechanisms exist to govern the technical configuration change control processes.  Mechanisms exist to prohibit unauthorized changes, unless organization-approved change requests are received.  Mechanisms exist to enforce configuration restrictions in an effort to restrict the ability of users to conduct unauthorized changes.  N/A	5 3 5 3 10 5 5 5 N/A	No requirements to map to
	Configuration Change Control	configuration settings.	Functional	intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  subset of  intersects with  intersects with  orelationship  intersects with	Approved Baseline Deviations  Reviews & Updates  Automated Central Management & Verification Approved Configuration Deviations  Baseline Tailoring  Configuration Enforcement Change Management Program Configuration Change Control  Prohibition Of Changes Access Restriction For Change N/A  Configuration Enforcement Change Management Change	AST-02.4  CFG-02.1  CFG-02.2  CFG-02.7  CFG-06  CHG-01  CHG-02  CHG-02.1  CHG-04  N/A  CFG-06	configurations for endpoint devices.  Mechanisms exist to document and govern instances of approved deviations from established baseline configurations.  Mechanisms exist to review and update baseline configurations:  • At least annually;  • When required due to so; or  • As part of system component installations and upgrades.  Automated mechanisms exist to govern and report on baseline configurations of systems through Continuous Diagnostics and Mitigation (CDM), or similar technologies.  Mechanisms exist to document, assess risk and approve or deny deviations to standardized configurations.  Mechanisms exist to allow baseline controls to be specialized or customized by applying a defined set of tailoring actions that are specific to:  • Mission / business functions;  • Operational environment;  • Specific threats or vulnerabilities; or  • Other conditions or situations that could affect mission / business success.  Automated mechanisms exist to monitor, enforce and report on configurations for endpoint devices.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of a change management program.  Mechanisms exist to prohibit unauthorized changes, unless organization-approved change requests are received.  Mechanisms exist to prohibit unauthorized changes, unless organization-approved change requests are received.  Mechanisms exist to prohibit unauthorized changes.  N/A  Automated mechanisms exist to monitor, enforce and report on configurations for endpoint devices.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of a change management program.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of a change management program.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of a change management program.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of a change management program.	5 3 5 3 10 5 5 N/A 5	No requirements to map to
03.04.03	Configuration Change Control	configuration settings.  N/A	Functional	intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  subset of  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  subset of  intersects with  subset of	Approved Baseline Deviations  Reviews & Updates  Automated Central Management & Verification Approved Configuration Deviations  Baseline Tailoring  Configuration Enforcement Program Configuration Change Control Prohibition Of Changes Access Restriction For Change N/A  Configuration Enforcement Change Management Program Configuration Changes	AST-02.4  CFG-02.1  CFG-02.7  CFG-02.9  CFG-06  CHG-01  CHG-02  CHG-04  N/A  CFG-06  CHG-01	configurations for endpoint devices.  Mechanisms exist to document and govern instances of approved deviations from established baseline configurations.  Mechanisms exist to review and update baseline configurations:  • At least annually;  • When required due to so; or  • As part of system component installations and upgrades.  Automated mechanisms exist to govern and report on baseline configurations of systems through Continuous Diagnostics and Mitigation (CDM), or similar technologies.  Mechanisms exist to document, assess risk and approve or deny deviations to standardized configurations.  Mechanisms exist to allow baseline controls to be specialized or customized by applying a defined set of tailoring actions that are specific to:  • Mission / business functions;  • Operational environment;  • Specific threats or vulnerabilities; or  • Other conditions or situations that could affect mission / business success.  Automated mechanisms exist to monitor, enforce and report on configurations for endpoint devices.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of a change management program.  Mechanisms exist to prohibit unauthorized changes, unless organization-approved change requests are received.  Mechanisms exist to enforce configuration restrictions in an effort to restrict the ability of users to conduct unauthorized changes.  N/A  Automated mechanisms exist to monitor, enforce and report on configurations for endpoint devices.  Mechanisms exist to enforce configuration restrictions in an effort to restrict the ability of users to conduct unauthorized changes.  N/A  Automated mechanisms exist to monitor, enforce and report on configurations for endpoint devices.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of a change management program.	5 3 5 3 10 5 5 N/A 5	No requirements to map to
03.04.03	Configuration Change Control	configuration settings.  N/A	Functional	intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  subset of  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  orelationship  intersects with  subset of  intersects with	Approved Baseline Deviations  Reviews & Updates  Automated Central Management & Verification Approved Configuration Deviations  Baseline Tailoring  Configuration Enforcement Program Configuration Change Control  Prohibition Of Changes Access Restriction For Change N/A  Configuration Enforcement  Change Management Program Control  Configuration Enforcement Change N/A  Configuration Enforcement Change Management Program Configuration Change Control	AST-02.4  CFG-02.1  CFG-02.7  CFG-02.9  CFG-06  CHG-01  CHG-02  CHG-04  N/A  CFG-06  CHG-01  CHG-04  N/A  CFG-06  CHG-01  CHG-01	mechanisms exist to document and govern instances of approved deviations from established baseline configurations.  Mechanisms exist to review and update baseline configurations:  • At least annually;  • When required due to so; or  • As part of system component installations and upgrades.  Automated mechanisms exist to govern and report on baseline configurations of systems through Continuous Diagnostics and Mitigation (CDM), or similar technologies.  Mechanisms exist to document, assess risk and approve or deny deviations to standardized configurations.  Mechanisms exist to allow baseline controls to be specialized or customized by applying a defined set of tailoring actions that are specific to:  • Mission / business functions;  • Operational environment;  • Specific threats or vulnerabilities; or  • Other conditions or situations that could affect mission / business success.  Automated mechanisms exist to monitor, enforce and report on configurations for endpoint devices.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of a change management program.  Mechanisms exist to prohibit unauthorized changes, unless organization-approved change requests are received.  Mechanisms exist to enforce configuration restrictions in an effort to restrict the ability of users to conduct unauthorized changes.  N/A  Automated mechanisms exist to monitor, enforce and report on configurations for endpoint devices.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of a change management program.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of a change management program.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of a change management program.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of a change management program.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of a change management program.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of a change management program.	5 3 5 3 10 5 5 N/A 5 10 5	No requirements to map to



FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF)	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
			Functional	intersects with	Security Impact Analysis for	( H(¬-()≺	Mechanisms exist to analyze proposed changes for potential security	(optional) 5	
			Functional	intersects with	Changes  Test, Validate & Document		impacts, prior to the implementation of the change.  Mechanisms exist to appropriately test and document proposed changes in a non-production environment before changes are implemented in a	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Changes Configuration Change		production environment.  Mechanisms exist to govern the technical configuration change control	5	
03.04.03.c	Configuration Change Control	Implement and document approved configuration-controlled changes to the system.	Functional	intersects with	Control  Maintenance Operations		processes.  Mechanisms exist to develop, disseminate, review & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of maintenance controls across the		
			Functional	intersects with	Controlled Maintenance	MNT-02	enterprise.  Mechanisms exist to conduct controlled maintenance activities throughout		
03.04.03.d	I Contiguration Change Control	Monitor and review activities associated with configuration-controlled	Functional	subset of	Automated Central  Management &		the lifecycle of the system, application or service.  Automated mechanisms exist to govern and report on baseline configurations of systems through Continuous Diagnostics and Mitigation	10	
03.04.04	Impact Analyses	changes to the system.  N/A	Functional	no relationship	Verification N/A		(CDM), or similar technologies.	N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	intersects with	Test, Validate & Document Changes		Mechanisms exist to appropriately test and document proposed changes in a non-production environment before changes are implemented in a	3	
03.04.04.a	Impact Analyses	Analyze changes to the system to determine potential security impacts prior to change implementation.	Functional	intersects with	Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Representative for		mechanisms exist to include a cybersecurity and/or data privacy representative in the configuration change control review process.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Asset Lifecycle Changes Security Impact Analysis for	CHG-03	Mechanisms exist to analyze proposed changes for potential security	8	
03.04.04.b	I Imnact Analyses	Verify that the security requirements for the system continue to be satisfied after the system changes have been implemented.	Functional	subset of	Changes Control Functionality Verification	CHG-06	impacts, prior to the implementation of the change.  Mechanisms exist to verify the functionality of cybersecurity and/or data privacy controls following implemented changes to ensure applicable controls operate as designed.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Access Restriction For Change Permissions To Implement	CHG-04	Mechanisms exist to enforce configuration restrictions in an effort to restrict the ability of users to conduct unauthorized changes.  Mechanisms exist to limit operational privileges for implementing	5	
		Define, document, approve, and enforce physical and logical access	Functional	intersects with	Changes  Role-Based Access Control		changes.  Mechanisms exist to enforce a Role-Based Access Control (RBAC) policy	5	
03.04.05	Access Restrictions for Change	restrictions associated with changes to the system.	Functional	intersects with	(RBAC)		over users and resources that applies need-to-know and fine-grained access control for sensitive/regulated data access.  Mechanisms exist to utilize the concept of least privilege, allowing only	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Least Privilege	IAC-21	authorized access to processes necessary to accomplish assigned tasks in accordance with organizational business functions.	5	
03.04.06	Least Functionality	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A System Hardening Through		N/A  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline	N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	intersects with	Baseline Configurations  Approved Baseline		configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry- accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to document and govern instances of approved	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Deviations Configure Systems,		deviations from established baseline configurations.  Mechanisms exist to configure systems utilized in high-risk areas with	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Components or Services for High-Risk Areas		more restrictive baseline configurations.  Mechanisms exist to allow baseline controls to be specialized or	8	
03.04.06.a	Least Functionality	Configure the system to provide only mission-essential capabilities.					customized by applying a defined set of tailoring actions that are specific to:		
			Functional	intersects with	Baseline Tailoring	CFG-02.9	<ul> <li>Mission / business functions;</li> <li>Operational environment;</li> <li>Specific threats or vulnerabilities; or</li> <li>Other conditions or situations that could affect mission / business</li> </ul>	3	
			Functional	equal	Least Functionality		success.  Mechanisms exist to configure systems to provide only essential capabilities by specifically prohibiting or restricting the use of ports,	10	
			Functional	subset of	System Hardening Through		protocols, and/or services.  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-	10	
02.04.0C h		Prohibit or restrict use of the following functions, ports, protocols, connections, and services: [Assignment: organization-defined functions, ports,			Baseline Configurations  Configure Systems,		accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to configure systems utilized in high-risk areas with		
03.04.06.b	Least Functionality	protocols, connections, and services].	Functional	subset of	Components or Services for High-Risk Areas		more restrictive baseline configurations.  Mechanisms exist to configure systems to provide only essential	10	
		Review the system [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] to identify	Functional	equal	Least Functionality		capabilities by specifically prohibiting or restricting the use of ports, protocols, and/or services.  Mechanisms exist to periodically review system configurations to identify	10	
03.04.06.c	Least Functionality	unnecessary or nonsecure functions, ports, protocols, connections, and services.	Functional	equal	Periodic Review	CFG-03.1	and disable unnecessary and/or non-secure functions, ports, protocols and services.	10	
			Functional	subset of	System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations		Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.	10	
03.04.06.d	I Past Functionality	Disable or remove functions, ports, protocols, connections, and services that are unnecessary or nonsecure.	Functional	subset of	Configure Systems, Components or Services for High-Risk Areas	CFG-02.5	Mechanisms exist to configure systems utilized in high-risk areas with more restrictive baseline configurations.	10	
			Functional	equal	Least Functionality		Mechanisms exist to configure systems to provide only essential capabilities by specifically prohibiting or restricting the use of ports, protocols, and/or services.	10	
03.04.07		Incorporated into 03.04.06 and 03.04.08.	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.04.08	Authorized Software – Allow by Exception	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
							Mechanisms exist to perform inventories of technology assets that:  • Accurately reflects the current systems, applications and services in use;  • Identifies authorized software products, including business justification details;		
			Functional	subset of	Asset Inventories	AST-02	<ul> <li>Is at the level of granularity deemed necessary for tracking and reporting;</li> </ul>	10	
							<ul> <li>Includes organization-defined information deemed necessary to achieve effective property accountability; and</li> <li>Is available for review and audit by designated organizational personnel.</li> </ul>		
					Configuration Management		Mechanisms exist to implement and manage a Configuration Management		
03.04.08.a	Authorized Software – Allow by Exception	Identify software programs authorized to execute on the system.	Functional	intersects with	Database (CMDB)		Database (CMDB), or similar technology, to monitor and govern technology asset-specific information.  Mechanisms exist to allow baseline controls to be specialized or	5	
							customized by applying a defined set of tailoring actions that are specific to:  • Mission / business functions;		
			Functional	intersects with	Baseline Tailoring	CFG-02.9	<ul><li>Operational environment;</li><li>Specific threats or vulnerabilities; or</li></ul>	8	
							Other conditions or situations that could affect mission / business success.  Mechanisms exist to configure systems to provide only essential		
			Functional	intersects with	Least Functionality	CFG-03	capabilities by specifically prohibiting or restricting the use of ports, protocols, and/or services.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Explicitly Allow / Deny Applications	CFG-03.3	Mechanisms exist to explicitly allow (allowlist / whitelist) or block (denylist / blacklist) applications to control software that is authorized to execute on systems.	5	
03.04.08.b	Authorized Software – Allow by	Implement a deny-all, allow-by-exception policy for the execution of	Functional	intersects with	Prevent Unauthorized Software Execution	CFG-03.2	Mechanisms exist to configure systems to prevent the execution of unauthorized software programs.  Mechanisms exist to explicitly allow (allowlist / whitelist) or block (denylist)	5	
U3.U4.U8.D	-	authorized software programs on the system.	Functional	intersects with	Explicitly Allow / Deny Applications	CFG-03.3	/ blacklist) applications to control software that is authorized to execute on systems.	5	
							Mechanisms exist to perform inventories of technology assets that:  • Accurately reflects the current systems, applications and services in use;		
			Eumati - · ·	intercests	Accest Invento		<ul> <li>Identifies authorized software products, including business justification details;</li> </ul>	_	
		Review and update the list of authorized software programs [Assignment:	runctional	intersects with	Asset inventories	A31-UZ	<ul> <li>Is at the level of granularity deemed necessary for tracking and reporting;</li> <li>Includes organization-defined information deemed necessary to achieve</li> </ul>	5	
03.04.08.c	Authorized Coftware Allember	IDEVIEW AUDITORIALE TO SEE THE ENCOURMENT!		1			effective property accountability; and	1	
		Povious and undate the list of authorized software programs (Assignments	Functional	intersects with	Asset Inventories	AST-02	Mechanisms exist to perform inventories of technology assets that:  Accurately reflects the current systems, applications and services in use; Identifies authorized software products, including business justification details; Is at the level of granularity deemed necessary for tracking and reporting; Includes organization-defined information deemed necessary to achieve	5	



FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF)  Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
			Functional	intersects with	Periodic Review	1	Mechanisms exist to periodically review system configurations to identify and disable unnecessary and/or non-secure functions, ports, protocols and	(optional) 8	
			Functional	intersects with	Functional Review Of Cybersecurity & Data	CPL-03.2	services.  Mechanisms exist to regularly review technology assets for adherence to	8	
03.04.09	Withdrawn	Addressed by 03.01.05, 03.01.06, 03.01.07, 03.04.08, and 03.12.03.	Functional	no relationship	Protection Controls N/A		the organization's cybersecurity & data protection policies and standards.  N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.04.10	System Component Inventory	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.04.10.a	System Component Inventory	Develop and document an inventory of system components.	Functional	subset of	Asset Inventories	AST-02	Mechanisms exist to perform inventories of technology assets that:  • Accurately reflects the current systems, applications and services in use;  • Identifies authorized software products, including business justification details;  • Is at the level of granularity deemed necessary for tracking and reporting;  • Includes organization-defined information deemed necessary to achieve effective property accountability; and  • Is available for review and audit by designated organizational personnel.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Updates During Installations / Removals	AST-02.1	Mechanisms exist to update asset inventories as part of component installations, removals and asset upgrades.  Mechanisms exist to implement and manage a Configuration Management	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Configuration Management Database (CMDB)	AST-02.9	Database (CMDB), or similar technology, to monitor and govern technology asset-specific information.	3	
03.04.10.b	L Cuctom Component Inventory	Review and update the system component inventory [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].	Functional	subset of	Asset Inventories	AST-02	Mechanisms exist to perform inventories of technology assets that:  Accurately reflects the current systems, applications and services in use; Identifies authorized software products, including business justification details; Is at the level of granularity deemed necessary for tracking and reporting; Includes organization-defined information deemed necessary to achieve effective property accountability; and Is available for review and audit by designated organizational personnel.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Updates During Installations / Removals	AST-02.1	Mechanisms exist to update asset inventories as part of component installations, removals and asset upgrades.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Configuration Management Database (CMDB)	AST-02.9	Mechanisms exist to implement and manage a Configuration Management Database (CMDB), or similar technology, to monitor and govern technology asset-specific information.	3	
02.04.15	System Communication	Update the system component inventory as part of installations, removals, and	Functional	equal	Updates During Installations / Removals	AST-02.1	Mechanisms exist to update asset inventories as part of component installations, removals and asset upgrades.	10	
03.04.10.c	System Component Inventory	system updates.	Functional	intersects with	Configuration Management Database (CMDB)	AST-02.9	Mechanisms exist to implement and manage a Configuration Management Database (CMDB), or similar technology, to monitor and govern technology asset-specific information.	8	
03.04.11	Information Location	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	subset of	Asset Governance  Asset Inventories	AST-02	Mechanisms exist to facilitate an IT Asset Management (ITAM) program to implement and manage asset management controls.  Mechanisms exist to perform inventories of technology assets that:  • Accurately reflects the current systems, applications and services in use;  • Identifies authorized software products, including business justification details;  • Is at the level of granularity deemed necessary for tracking and reporting;  • Includes organization-defined information deemed necessary to achieve effective property accountability; and  • Is available for review and audit by designated organizational personnel.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Data Action Mapping	AST-02.8	Mechanisms exist to create and maintain a map of technology assets where sensitive/regulated data is stored, transmitted or processed.	8	
		Identify and document the location of CUI and the system components on	Functional	intersects with	Network Diagrams & Data Flow Diagrams (DFDs)		Mechanisms exist to maintain network architecture diagrams that:  Contain sufficient detail to assess the security of the network's architecture;  Reflect the current architecture of the network environment; and  Document all sensitive/regulated data flows.  Mechanisms exist to determine cybersecurity & data privacy control	8	
03.04.11.a		which the information is processed and stored.	Functional	intersects with	Asset Scope Classification	AST-04.1	applicability by identifying, assigning and documenting the appropriate asset scope categorization for all systems, applications, services and	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Control Applicability Boundary Graphical Representation	AST-04.2	personnel (internal and third-parties).  Mechanisms exist to ensure control applicability is appropriately- determined for systems, applications, services and third parties by graphically representing applicable boundaries.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Statutory, Regulatory & Contractual Compliance	CPL-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the identification and implementation of relevant statutory, regulatory and contractual controls.	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Compliance Scope	CPL-01.2	Mechanisms exist to document and validate the scope of cybersecurity & data privacy controls that are determined to meet statutory, regulatory and/or contractual compliance obligations.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Data & Asset Classification	DCH-02	Mechanisms exist to ensure data and assets are categorized in accordance with applicable statutory, regulatory and contractual requirements.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Sensitive Data Inventories	DCH-06.2	Mechanisms exist to maintain inventory logs of all sensitive media and conduct sensitive media inventories at least annually.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Geographic Location of Data	1	Mechanisms exist to inventory, document and maintain data flows for data that is resident (permanently or temporarily) within a service's geographically distributed applications (physical and virtual), infrastructure, systems components and/or shared with other third-parties.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Data Action Mapping	AST-02.8	Mechanisms exist to create and maintain a map of technology assets where sensitive/regulated data is stored, transmitted or processed.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Network Diagrams & Data Flow Diagrams (DFDs)	AST-04	Mechanisms exist to maintain network architecture diagrams that:  Contain sufficient detail to assess the security of the network's architecture;  Reflect the current architecture of the network environment; and  Document all sensitive/regulated data flows.	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Asset Scope Classification	AST-04 1	Mechanisms exist to determine cybersecurity & data privacy control applicability by identifying, assigning and documenting the appropriate asset scope categorization for all systems, applications, services and personnel (internal and third-parties).	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Control Applicability Boundary Graphical Representation	AST-04.2	Mechanisms exist to ensure control applicability is appropriately- determined for systems, applications, services and third parties by graphically representing applicable boundaries.	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Test, Validate & Document Changes	CHG-02.2	Mechanisms exist to appropriately test and document proposed changes in a non-production environment before changes are implemented in a production environment.	3	
03.04.11.b	I Intermation Location	Document changes to the system or system component location where CUI is	Functional	intersects with	Security Impact Analysis for Changes	CHG-03	Mechanisms exist to analyze proposed changes for potential security impacts, prior to the implementation of the change.	5	
55.0 1.11.0		processed and stored.	Functional	intersects with	Stakeholder Notification of Changes	CHG-05	Mechanisms exist to ensure stakeholders are made aware of and understand the impact of proposed changes.  Mechanisms exist to maintain inventory logs of all sensitive media and	8	
			Functional Functional	intersects with	Sensitive Data Inventories  Geographic Location of Data	DCH-19	conduct sensitive media inventories at least annually.  Mechanisms exist to inventory, document and maintain data flows for data that is resident (permanently or temporarily) within a service's geographically distributed applications (physical and virtual), infrastructure, systems components and/or shared with other third-	3	
			Functional	subset of	System Security & Privacy Plan (SSPP)	IAO-03	Mechanisms exist to generate System Security & Privacy Plans (SSPPs), or similar document repositories, to identify and maintain key architectural information on each critical system, application or service, as well as influence inputs, entities, systems, applications and processes, providing a historical record of the data and its origins.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Plan of Action & Milestones (POA&M)	IAO-05	Mechanisms exist to generate a Plan of Action and Milestones (POA&M), or similar risk register, to document planned remedial actions to correct weaknesses or deficiencies noted during the assessment of the security controls and to reduce or eliminate known vulnerabilities.	5	



FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF)  Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
03.04.12	System and Component Configuration for High-Risk	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	(optional) N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.04.12	Areas	19/4	Functional	subset of	Travel-Only Devices	AST-24	Mechanisms exist to issue personnel travelling overseas with temporary, loaner or "travel-only" end user technology (e.g., laptops and mobile devices) when travelling to authoritarian countries with a higher-than average risk for Intellectual Property (IP) theft or espionage against individuals and private companies.	10	No requirements to map to.
03.04.12.a	Configuration for High-Risk	Issue systems or system components with the following configurations to individuals traveling to high-risk locations: [Assignment: organization-defined system configurations].	Functional	intersects with	Configure Systems, Components or Services for High-Risk Areas		Mechanisms exist to configure systems utilized in high-risk areas with more restrictive baseline configurations.  Mechanisms exist to allow baseline controls to be specialized or customized by applying a defined set of tailoring actions that are specific	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Baseline Tailoring	CFG-02.9	to:  Mission / business functions;  Operational environment; Specific threats or vulnerabilities; or Other conditions or situations that could affect mission / business success.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Travel-Only Devices	AST-24	Mechanisms exist to issue personnel travelling overseas with temporary, loaner or "travel-only" end user technology (e.g., laptops and mobile devices) when travelling to authoritarian countries with a higher-than average risk for Intellectual Property (IP) theft or espionage against individuals and private companies.	8	
03.04.12.b		Apply the following security requirements to the systems or components when the individuals return from travel: [Assignment: organization-defined security requirements].	Functional	intersects with	Re-Imaging Devices After Travel	AST-25	Mechanisms exist to re-image end user technology (e.g., laptops and mobile devices) when returning from overseas travel to an authoritarian country with a higher-than average risk for Intellectual Property (IP) theft or espionage against individuals and private companies.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Mobile Device Tampering	MDM-04	Mechanisms exist to protect mobile devices from tampering through inspecting devices returning from locations that the organization deems to be of significant risk, prior to the device being connected to the organization's network.	8	
03.05.01	User Identification and Authentication	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A  Machanisms oviet to facilitate the implementation of identification and	N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	subset of	Identity & Access Management (IAM)		Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of identification and access management controls.  Mechanisms exist to strictly govern the use of Authenticate, Authorize and	10	
	UIdkifikid		Functional	intersects with	Authenticate, Authorize and Audit (AAA)  Identification &	IAC-01.2	Audit (AAA) solutions, both on-premises and those hosted by an External Service Provider (ESP).  Mechanisms exist to uniquely identify and centrally Authenticate,	8	
03.05.01.a	User Identification and Authentication	Uniquely identify and authenticate system users, and associate that unique identification with processes acting on behalf of those users.	Functional Functional	intersects with	Authentication for Organizational Users Identification & Authentication for Non-		Authorize and Audit (AAA) organizational users and processes acting on behalf of organizational users.  Mechanisms exist to uniquely identify and centrally Authenticate, Authorize and Audit (AAA) third-party users and processes that provide		
			Functional	intersects with	Organizational Users Identification & Authentication for Third Party Systems & Services	IAC-05	services to the organization.  Mechanisms exist to identify and authenticate third-party systems and services.	3	
03.05.01.b		Re-authenticate users when [Assignment: organization-defined circumstances or situations requiring re-authentication].	Functional	intersects with	Re-Authentication		Mechanisms exist to force users and devices to re-authenticate according to organization-defined circumstances that necessitate re-authentication.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Authenticate, Authorize and Audit (AAA)	IAC-01.2	Mechanisms exist to strictly govern the use of Authenticate, Authorize and Audit (AAA) solutions, both on-premises and those hosted by an External Service Provider (ESP).  Mechanisms exist to uniquely identify and centrally Authenticate,	8	
03.05.02	Device Identification and Authentication	Uniquely identify and authenticate [Assignment: organization-defined devices or types of devices] before establishing a system connection.	Functional	intersects with	Identification & Authentication for Devices	IΔC-04	Authorize and Audit (AAA) devices before establishing a connection using bidirectional authentication that is cryptographically- based and replay resistant.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Identification & Authentication for Third Party Systems & Services		Mechanisms exist to identify and authenticate third-party systems and services.  Automated mechanisms exist to enforce Multi-Factor Authentication	5	
03.05.03	Multi-Factor Authentication	Implement multi-factor authentication for access to privileged and non-	Functional	subset of	Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA)	IAC-06	<ul> <li>(MFA) for:</li> <li>Remote network access;</li> <li>Third-party systems, applications and/or services; and/or</li> <li>Non-console access to critical systems or systems that store, transmit and/or process sensitive/regulated data.</li> </ul>	10	
		privileged accounts.	Functional	intersects with	Network Access to Privileged Accounts	IAC-06.1	Mechanisms exist to utilize Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) to authenticate network access for privileged accounts.	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Network Access to Non- Privileged Accounts Local Access to Privileged		Mechanisms exist to utilize Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) to authenticate network access for non-privileged accounts.  Mechanisms exist to utilize Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) to	3	
	Replay-Resistant	Implement replay-resistant authentication mechanisms for access to	Functional	intersects with	Accounts Replay-Resistant	IAC-06.3	authenticate local access for privileged accounts.	3	
03.05.04	Authentication  Identifier Management	privileged and non-privileged accounts.  N/A	Functional Functional	equal no relationship	Authentication N/A	IAC-02.2	Automated mechanisms exist to employ replay-resistant authentication.  N/A	10 N/A	No requirements to map to.
05.05.05	identiner ivianagement	IV/A	Functional	subset of	Identity & Access	IAC-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of identification and	10	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	intersects with	Management (IAM) User Provisioning & De-	IAC-07	access management controls.  Mechanisms exist to utilize a formal user registration and de-registration	8	
03.05.05.a	Identifier Management	Receive authorization from organizational personnel or roles to assign an individual, group, role, service, or device identifier.	Functional	intersects with	Provisioning  Change of Roles & Duties	ΙΔC-07 1	process that governs the assignment of access rights.  Mechanisms exist to revoke user access rights following changes in personnel roles and duties, if no longer necessary or permitted.	8	
			Functional	subset of	Management Approval For New or Changed Accounts Identifier Management	IΔC-28 1	Mechanisms exist to ensure management approvals are required for new accounts or changes in permissions to existing accounts.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	(User Names) User Identity (ID)		Mechanisms exist to govern naming standards for usernames and systems.  Mechanisms exist to ensure proper user identification management for	5	
03.05.05.b	identifier Management	Select and assign an identifier that identifies an individual, group, role, service, or device.	Functional	subset of	Management Automated System Account	IAC-09.1	non-consumer users and administrators.	10	
			Functional Functional	intersects with	Management (Directory Services) Identifier Management (User Names)		Automated mechanisms exist to support the management of system accounts (e.g., directory services).  Mechanisms exist to govern naming standards for usernames and systems.	8	
03.05.05.c	Identifier Management	Prevent the reuse of identifiers for [Assignment: organization-defined time period].	Functional	intersects with	Automated System Account Management (Directory Services)		Automated mechanisms exist to support the management of system accounts (e.g., directory services).	5	
			Functional	subset of	Authenticate, Authorize and Audit (AAA)	IAC-01.2	Mechanisms exist to strictly govern the use of Authenticate, Authorize and Audit (AAA) solutions, both on-premises and those hosted by an External Service Provider (ESP).	10	
03.05.05.d	Inentitier Wanagement	Manage individual identifiers by uniquely identifying each individual as	Functional Functional	intersects with	Identifier Management (User Names)  Identity User Status	IAC-09 2	Mechanisms exist to govern naming standards for usernames and systems.  Mechanisms exist to identify contractors and other third-party users	3	
55.65.05.U	.acmer management	[Assignment: organization-defined characteristic identifying individual status].	Functional	intersects with	Privileged Account Identifiers	IAC-09 5	through unique username characteristics.  Mechanisms exist to uniquely manage privileged accounts to identify the account as a privileged user or service.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Automated System Account Management (Directory Services)	ΙΔC-15 1	Automated mechanisms exist to support the management of system accounts (e.g., directory services).	5	
03.05.06	Identifier Management	Consistency with SP 800-53.	Functional	no relationship	,	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.05.07	Password Management	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A		N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	intersects with	Authenticate, Authorize and Audit (AAA)	IAC-01.2	Mechanisms exist to strictly govern the use of Authenticate, Authorize and Audit (AAA) solutions, both on-premises and those hosted by an External Service Provider (ESP).	3	
03.05.07.a	Password Management	Maintain a list of commonly-used, expected, or compromised passwords, and update the list [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] and when	Functional	intersects with	Authenticator Management	IA('-1()	Mechanisms exist to securely manage authenticators for users and devices.	3	
		organizational passwords are suspected to have been compromised.	Functional	intersects with	Password Managers	IAC-10.11	Mechanisms exist to protect and store passwords via a password manager tool.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Automated Support For Password Strength	IAC-10.4	Automated mechanisms exist to determine if password authenticators are sufficiently strong enough to satisfy organization-defined password length and complexity requirements.	8	



FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF)  Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
			Functional	intersects with	Authenticate, Authorize	IAC-01.2	Mechanisms exist to strictly govern the use of Authenticate, Authorize and Audit (AAA) solutions, both on-premises and those hosted by an External	(optional)	
			Tunctional		and Audit (AAA)  Authenticator		Service Provider (ESP).  Mechanisms exist to securely manage authenticators for users and	<u> </u>	
03.05.07.b	Password Management	Verify that passwords are not found on the list of commonly used, expected, or compromised passwords when users create or update passwords.	Functional	intersects with	Management	IAC-10	devices.	3	
		compromised passwords when discrete or apadic passwords.	Functional	intersects with	Password Managers	IAC-10.11	Mechanisms exist to protect and store passwords via a password manager tool.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Automated Support For Password Strength	IAC-10.4	Automated mechanisms exist to determine if password authenticators are sufficiently strong enough to satisfy organization-defined password length and complexity requirements.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Authenticate, Authorize and Audit (AAA)		Mechanisms exist to strictly govern the use of Authenticate, Authorize and Audit (AAA) solutions, both on-premises and those hosted by an External	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Authenticator Management	IAC-10	Service Provider (ESP).  Mechanisms exist to securely manage authenticators for users and devices.	3	
03.05.07.c	Password Management	Transmit passwords only over cryptographically protected channels.	Functional	intersects with	Password Managers	IAC-10.11	Mechanisms exist to protect and store passwords via a password manager tool.	3	
			Functional	subset of	Protection of Authenticators	IAC-10.5	Mechanisms exist to protect authenticators commensurate with the sensitivity of the information to which use of the authenticator permits access.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Automated System Account Management (Directory	IAC-15.1	Automated mechanisms exist to support the management of system accounts (e.g., directory services).	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Services) System Hardening Through	CFG-02	Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-	5	
					Baseline Configurations  Authenticate, Authorize		accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to strictly govern the use of Authenticate, Authorize and		
			Functional	intersects with	and Audit (AAA)  Authenticator		Audit (AAA) solutions, both on-premises and those hosted by an External Service Provider (ESP).  Mechanisms exist to securely manage authenticators for users and	8	
			Functional Functional	intersects with	Management Password Managers	IAC-10	devices.  Mechanisms exist to protect and store passwords via a password manager	5 8	
03.05.07.d	Password Management	Store passwords in a cryptographically protected form.	Functional	intersects with	Protection of		tool.  Mechanisms exist to protect authenticators commensurate with the sensitivity of the information to which use of the authenticator permits	8	
					Authenticators  No Embedded Unencrypted		access.  Mechanisms exist to ensure that unencrypted, static authenticators are		
			Functional	intersects with	Static Authenticators  Automated System Account	IAC-10.6	not embedded in applications, scripts or stored on function keys.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Management (Directory Services)	IAC-15 1	Automated mechanisms exist to support the management of system accounts (e.g., directory services).	8	
			Functional	intersects with	System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations	CFG-02	Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Authenticate, Authorize and Audit (AAA)	IAC-01.2	Mechanisms exist to strictly govern the use of Authenticate, Authorize and Audit (AAA) solutions, both on-premises and those hosted by an External	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Authenticator Management	IAC-10	Service Provider (ESP).  Mechanisms exist to securely manage authenticators for users and devices.	8	
03.05.07.e	Password Management	Select a new password upon first use after account recovery.	Functional	subset of	Password-Based Authentication		Mechanisms exist to enforce complexity, length and lifespan considerations to ensure strong criteria for password-based	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Default Authenticators	IAC-10.8	authentication.  Mechanisms exist to ensure default authenticators are changed as part of account creation or system installation.	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Automated System Account Management (Directory	IAC-15.1	Automated mechanisms exist to support the management of system accounts (e.g., directory services).	5	
			Functional	subset of	Services) System Hardening Through	CFG-02	Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Baseline Configurations  Authenticator	IAC-10	accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to securely manage authenticators for users and	8	
03.05.07.f	Password Management	Enforce the following composition and complexity rules for passwords:	Functional	intersects with	Management Password-Based		devices.  Mechanisms exist to enforce complexity, length and lifespan considerations to ensure strong criteria for password-based	8	
03.03.07.1	r assword Management	[Assignment: organization-defined composition and complexity rules].	Functional	intersects with	Authentication Password Managers	IAC-10.11	authentication.  Mechanisms exist to protect and store passwords via a password manager	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Automated System Account Management (Directory	IAC-15 1	Automated mechanisms exist to support the management of system	8	
03.05.08	Password Management	Consistency with SP 800-53.	Functional	no relationship	Services) N/A	N/A	accounts (e.g., directory services).  N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.05.09	Password Management	Consistency with SP 800-53.	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.05.10	Withdrawn	Incorporated into 03.05.07.	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.05.11	Authentication Feedback	Obscure feedback of authentication information during the authentication process.	Functional	equal	Authenticator Feedback	IAC-11	Mechanisms exist to obscure the feedback of authentication information during the authentication process to protect the information from possible exploitation/use by unauthorized individuals.	10	
03.05.12	Authenticator Management	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	subset of	Authenticator Management	IAC-10	Mechanisms exist to securely manage authenticators for users and devices.	10	
03.05.12.a	Authenticator Management	Verify the identity of the individual, group, role, service, or device receiving	Functional	intersects with	In-Person or Trusted Third-	IAC-10.3	Mechanisms exist to conduct in-person or trusted third-party identify	8	
		the authenticator as part of the initial authenticator distribution.	Functional	into an anto with	Party Registration  Identity Proofing (Identity	14.6.20	verification before user accounts for third-parties are created.  Mechanisms exist to verify the identity of a user before issuing	0	
			Functional	intersects with	Verification)  Authenticator	IAC-28	authenticators or modifying access permissions.  Mechanisms exist to securely manage authenticators for users and	10	
03.05.12.b	Authenticator Management	Establish initial authenticator content for any authenticators issued by the organization.	Functional Functional	subset of intersects with	Management Password-Based		devices.  Mechanisms exist to enforce complexity, length and lifespan considerations to ensure strong criteria for password-based	10 5	
					Authentication  Authenticator		authentication.  Mechanisms exist to securely manage authenticators for users and		
		Establish and implement administrative procedures for initial authenticator	Functional	subset of	Management	$I = I\Delta(-10)$	devices.  Mechanisms exist to securely manage authenticators for users and devices.	10	
03.05.12.c	Authenticator Management	distribution; for lost, compromised, or damaged authenticators; and for revoking authenticators.	Functional	intersects with	Password-Based Authentication	IAC-10.1	considerations to ensure strong criteria for password-based authentication.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Identity Proofing (Identity Verification)	IAC-28	Mechanisms exist to verify the identity of a user before issuing authenticators or modifying access permissions.	5	
			Functional	subset of	System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations	CFG-02	Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Authenticate, Authorize	IAC-01.2	accepted system hardening standards.  Mechanisms exist to strictly govern the use of Authenticate, Authorize and Audit (AAA) solutions, both on-premises and those hosted by an External	g.	
			Functional	intersects with	and Audit (AAA)  Authenticator	IAC-01.2	Service Provider (ESP).  Mechanisms exist to securely manage authenticators for users and	8	
03.05.12.d	Authenticator Management	Change default authenticators at first use.	Functional	intersects with	Management Password-Based		devices.  Mechanisms exist to enforce complexity, length and lifespan considerations to ensure strong criteria for password-based	Ω	
			Functional	intersects with	Authentication  Default Authenticators	IAC-10.1	authentication.  Mechanisms exist to ensure default authenticators are changed as part of	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Automated System Account Management (Directory	IAC-15 1	Automated mechanisms exist to support the management of system	8	
					Services)  Identity & Access		accounts (e.g., directory services).  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of identification and	3	<u> </u>
			Functional	subset of	Management (IAM)	IAC-01	access management controls.	10	
03.05.12.e	Authenticator Management	Change or refresh authenticators [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] or when the following events occur: [Assignment: organization-	Functional	intersects with	Authenticator Management	IAC-10	Mechanisms exist to securely manage authenticators for users and devices.	8	
03.03.12.e	Admendicator Management	defined events].	Functional	intersects with	Password-Based Authentication	IAC-10.1	Mechanisms exist to enforce complexity, length and lifespan considerations to ensure strong criteria for password-based	5	
I	I	1	<u> </u>	<u>I</u>	I	I	authentication.	l	l .



FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship (optional)	Notes (optional)
			Functional	intersects with	Automated System Account Management (Directory	IAC-15.1	Automated mechanisms exist to support the management of system accounts (e.g., directory services).	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Services)  Authenticate, Authorize	IAC-01.2	Mechanisms exist to strictly govern the use of Authenticate, Authorize and Audit (AAA) solutions, both on-premises and those hosted by an External	3	
			Functional	intersects with	and Audit (AAA)  Authenticator	IAC-10	Service Provider (ESP).  Mechanisms exist to securely manage authenticators for users and devices.	5	
03.05.12.f	Authenticator Management	Protect authenticator content from unauthorized disclosure and modification.	Functional	intersects with	Management Password-Based Authentication	IAC-10.1	Mechanisms exist to enforce complexity, length and lifespan considerations to ensure strong criteria for password-based	3	
	, terroritorio		Functional	subset of	Protection of	IAC-10.5	authentication.  Mechanisms exist to protect authenticators commensurate with the sensitivity of the information to which use of the authenticator permits	10	
					Authenticators  Automated System Account		access.  Automated mechanisms exist to support the management of system		
			Functional	intersects with	Management (Directory Services) Incident Response	IAC-15.1	accounts (e.g., directory services).  Mechanisms exist to implement and govern processes and documentation	3	
			Functional	subset of	Operations	IRO-01	to facilitate an organization-wide response capability for cybersecurity & data privacy-related incidents.	10	
03.06.01	Incident Handling	Implement an incident-handling capability that is consistent with the incident response plan and includes preparation, detection and analysis, containment,	Functional	intersects with	Incident Handling	IRO-02	Mechanisms exist to cover the preparation, automated detection or intake of incident reporting, analysis, containment, eradication and recovery.	8	
		eradication, and recovery.	Functional	intersects with	Incident Response Plan (IRP)	IRO-04	Mechanisms exist to maintain and make available a current and viable Incident Response Plan (IRP) to all stakeholders.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Information Spillage Response	IRO-12	Mechanisms exist to respond to sensitive information spills.	3	
03.06.02	Incident Monitoring, Reporting, and Response Assistance	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	subset of	Incident Handling	IRO-02	Mechanisms exist to cover the preparation, automated detection or intake of incident reporting, analysis, containment, eradication and recovery.	10	
03.06.02.a	Incident Monitoring, Reporting, and Response Assistance	Track and document system security incidents.	Functional	intersects with	Situational Awareness For	IRO-09	Mechanisms exist to document, monitor and report the status of cybersecurity & data privacy incidents to internal stakeholders all the way	8	
					Incidents		through the resolution of the incident.  Mechanisms exist to cover the preparation, automated detection or intake	10	
			Functional	subset of	Incident Handling Situational Awareness For	IRO-02	of incident reporting, analysis, containment, eradication and recovery.  Mechanisms exist to document, monitor and report the status of	10	
03.06.02.b		Report suspected incidents to the organizational incident response capability	Functional	intersects with	Incidents	IRO-09	cybersecurity & data privacy incidents to internal stakeholders all the way through the resolution of the incident.  Mechanisms exist to timely-report incidents to applicable:	5	
	and Response Assistance	within [Assignment: organization-defined time period].	Functional	intersects with	Incident Stakeholder Reporting	IRO-10	<ul> <li>Internal stakeholders;</li> <li>Affected clients &amp; third-parties; and</li> <li>Regulatory authorities.</li> </ul>	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Cyber Incident Reporting for Sensitive Data	IRO-10.2	Mechanisms exist to report sensitive/regulated data incidents in a timely manner.	5	
			Functional	subset of	Incident Handling	IRO-02	Mechanisms exist to cover the preparation, automated detection or intake of incident reporting, analysis, containment, eradication and recovery.	10	
					Incident Stakeholder		Mechanisms exist to timely-report incidents to applicable:  • Internal stakeholders;		
03.06.02.c	Incident Monitoring, Reporting, and Response Assistance	Report incident information to [Assignment: organization-defined authorities].	Functional	intersects with	Reporting	IRO-10	<ul> <li>Affected clients &amp; third-parties; and</li> <li>Regulatory authorities.</li> </ul>	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Cyber Incident Reporting for Sensitive Data	IRO-10.2	Mechanisms exist to report sensitive/regulated data incidents in a timely manner.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Regulatory & Law Enforcement Contacts	IRO-14	Mechanisms exist to maintain incident response contacts with applicable regulatory and law enforcement agencies.	8	
	Incident Monitoring, Reporting,	Provide an incident response support resource that offers advice and	Functional	subset of	Incident Handling	IRO-02	Mechanisms exist to cover the preparation, automated detection or intake of incident reporting, analysis, containment, eradication and recovery.	10	
03.06.02.d		assistance to system users on handling and reporting incidents.					Mechanisms exist to provide incident response advice and assistance to		
		assistance to system asers on nanaming and reporting moracines.	Functional	subset of	Incident Reporting Assistance	IRO-11	users of systems for the handling and reporting of actual and potential	10	
03.06.03	Incident Response Testing	Test the effectiveness of the incident response capability [Assignment:	Functional Functional	subset of		IRO-11	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	10	
03.06.03	Incident Response Testing  Incident Response Training				Assistance		users of systems for the handling and reporting of actual and potential cybersecurity & data privacy incidents.  Mechanisms exist to formally test incident response capabilities through		No requirements to map to.
	·	Test the effectiveness of the incident response capability [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].	Functional	subset of	Assistance Incident Response Testing	IRO-06	users of systems for the handling and reporting of actual and potential cybersecurity & data privacy incidents.  Mechanisms exist to formally test incident response capabilities through realistic exercises to determine the operational effectiveness of those capabilities.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to define cybersecurity roles & responsibilities for all personnel.	10	No requirements to map to.
	·	Test the effectiveness of the incident response capability [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].	Functional Functional	subset of no relationship	Assistance Incident Response Testing N/A Defined Roles &	IRO-06 N/A	users of systems for the handling and reporting of actual and potential cybersecurity & data privacy incidents.  Mechanisms exist to formally test incident response capabilities through realistic exercises to determine the operational effectiveness of those capabilities.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to define cybersecurity roles & responsibilities for all	10	No requirements to map to.
	Incident Response Training	Test the effectiveness of the incident response capability [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].  N/A  Provide incident response training to system users consistent with assigned	Functional Functional Functional	subset of no relationship intersects with	Assistance Incident Response Testing  N/A  Defined Roles & Responsibilities	IRO-06 N/A HRS-03	users of systems for the handling and reporting of actual and potential cybersecurity & data privacy incidents.  Mechanisms exist to formally test incident response capabilities through realistic exercises to determine the operational effectiveness of those capabilities.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to define cybersecurity roles & responsibilities for all personnel.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to train personnel in their incident response roles and	10	No requirements to map to.
03.06.04	Incident Response Training	Test the effectiveness of the incident response capability [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].  N/A	Functional Functional Functional	subset of  no relationship  intersects with  intersects with  subset of	Assistance Incident Response Testing  N/A  Defined Roles & Responsibilities  Formal Indoctrination  Incident Response Training	IRO-06 N/A HRS-03 HRS-04.2	users of systems for the handling and reporting of actual and potential cybersecurity & data privacy incidents.  Mechanisms exist to formally test incident response capabilities through realistic exercises to determine the operational effectiveness of those capabilities.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to define cybersecurity roles & responsibilities for all personnel.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to train personnel in their incident response roles and responsibilities.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-	10 N/A 8	No requirements to map to.
03.06.04	Incident Response Training	Test the effectiveness of the incident response capability [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].  N/A  Provide incident response training to system users consistent with assigned	Functional Functional Functional	subset of  no relationship  intersects with  intersects with  subset of	Assistance Incident Response Testing  N/A  Defined Roles & Responsibilities  Formal Indoctrination	IRO-06 N/A HRS-03 HRS-04.2	users of systems for the handling and reporting of actual and potential cybersecurity & data privacy incidents.  Mechanisms exist to formally test incident response capabilities through realistic exercises to determine the operational effectiveness of those capabilities.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to define cybersecurity roles & responsibilities for all personnel.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to train personnel in their incident response roles and responsibilities.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and	10 N/A 8	No requirements to map to.
03.06.04	Incident Response Training	Test the effectiveness of the incident response capability [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].  N/A  Provide incident response training to system users consistent with assigned	Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional	subset of no relationship intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with	Assistance  Incident Response Testing  N/A  Defined Roles & Responsibilities  Formal Indoctrination  Incident Response Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training	IRO-06  N/A  HRS-03  HRS-04.2  IRO-05	users of systems for the handling and reporting of actual and potential cybersecurity & data privacy incidents.  Mechanisms exist to formally test incident response capabilities through realistic exercises to determine the operational effectiveness of those capabilities.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to define cybersecurity roles & responsibilities for all personnel.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to train personnel in their incident response roles and responsibilities.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing,	10 N/A 8	No requirements to map to.
03.06.04	Incident Response Training  Incident Response Training	Test the effectiveness of the incident response capability [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].  N/A  Provide incident response training to system users consistent with assigned roles and responsibilities:	Functional Functional Functional Functional	subset of  no relationship intersects with intersects with subset of	Assistance Incident Response Testing  N/A  Defined Roles & Responsibilities  Formal Indoctrination  Incident Response Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity &	IRO-06  N/A  HRS-03  HRS-04.2  IRO-05	users of systems for the handling and reporting of actual and potential cybersecurity & data privacy incidents.  Mechanisms exist to formally test incident response capabilities through realistic exercises to determine the operational effectiveness of those capabilities.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to define cybersecurity roles & responsibilities for all personnel.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to train personnel in their incident response roles and responsibilities.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.	10 N/A 8	No requirements to map to.
03.06.04	Incident Response Training  Incident Response Training	Test the effectiveness of the incident response capability [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].  N/A  Provide incident response training to system users consistent with assigned	Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional	subset of no relationship intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with	Assistance  Incident Response Testing  N/A  Defined Roles & Responsibilities  Formal Indoctrination  Incident Response Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training	IRO-06  N/A  HRS-03  HRS-04.2  IRO-05  SAT-03	users of systems for the handling and reporting of actual and potential cybersecurity & data privacy incidents.  Mechanisms exist to formally test incident response capabilities through realistic exercises to determine the operational effectiveness of those capabilities.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to define cybersecurity roles & responsibilities for all personnel.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to train personnel in their incident response roles and responsibilities.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:	10 N/A 8	No requirements to map to.
03.06.04 03.06.04.a	Incident Response Training  Incident Response Training	Test the effectiveness of the incident response capability [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].  N/A  Provide incident response training to system users consistent with assigned roles and responsibilities:  Within [Assignment: organization-defined time period] of assuming an	Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional	subset of no relationship intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with	Assistance  Incident Response Testing  N/A  Defined Roles & Responsibilities  Formal Indoctrination  Incident Response Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Formal Indoctrination	IRO-06  N/A  HRS-03  HRS-04.2  IRO-05	users of systems for the handling and reporting of actual and potential cybersecurity & data privacy incidents.  Mechanisms exist to formally test incident response capabilities through realistic exercises to determine the operational effectiveness of those capabilities.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to define cybersecurity roles & responsibilities for all personnel.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to train personnel in their incident response roles and responsibilities.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-	10 N/A 8	No requirements to map to.
03.06.04 03.06.04.a	Incident Response Training  Incident Response Training	Test the effectiveness of the incident response capability [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].  N/A  Provide incident response training to system users consistent with assigned roles and responsibilities:  Within [Assignment: organization-defined time period] of assuming an	Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional	subset of no relationship intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with	Assistance  Incident Response Testing  N/A  Defined Roles & Responsibilities  Formal Indoctrination  Incident Response Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Formal Indoctrination  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training	IRO-06  N/A  HRS-03  HRS-04.2  IRO-05  SAT-03	users of systems for the handling and reporting of actual and potential cybersecurity & data privacy incidents.  Mechanisms exist to formally test incident response capabilities through realistic exercises to determine the operational effectiveness of those capabilities.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to define cybersecurity roles & responsibilities for all personnel.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to train personnel in their incident response roles and responsibilities.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and	10 N/A 8	No requirements to map to.
03.06.04.a 03.06.04.a.01	Incident Response Training  Incident Response Training  Incident Response Training	Test the effectiveness of the incident response capability [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].  N/A  Provide incident response training to system users consistent with assigned roles and responsibilities:  Within [Assignment: organization-defined time period] of assuming an incident response role or responsibility or acquiring system access,	Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional	subset of no relationship intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with	Assistance  Incident Response Testing  N/A  Defined Roles & Responsibilities  Formal Indoctrination  Incident Response Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Formal Indoctrination  Role-Based Cybersecurity &	IRO-06  N/A  HRS-03  HRS-04.2  IRO-05  SAT-03	users of systems for the handling and reporting of actual and potential cybersecurity & data privacy incidents.  Mechanisms exist to formally test incident response capabilities through realistic exercises to determine the operational effectiveness of those capabilities.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to define cybersecurity roles & responsibilities for all personnel.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to train personnel in their incident response roles and responsibilities.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training: Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties; When required by system changes; and Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training: Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties; When required by system changes; and	10 N/A 8	No requirements to map to.
03.06.04 03.06.04.a	Incident Response Training  Incident Response Training  Incident Response Training	Test the effectiveness of the incident response capability [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].  N/A  Provide incident response training to system users consistent with assigned roles and responsibilities:  Within [Assignment: organization-defined time period] of assuming an	Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional	subset of no relationship intersects with  subset of  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with	Assistance  Incident Response Testing  N/A  Defined Roles & Responsibilities  Formal Indoctrination  Incident Response Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training	IRO-06  N/A  HRS-03  HRS-04.2  IRO-05  SAT-03  SAT-03	users of systems for the handling and reporting of actual and potential cybersecurity & data privacy incidents.  Mechanisms exist to formally test incident response capabilities through realistic exercises to determine the operational effectiveness of those capabilities.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to define cybersecurity roles & responsibilities for all personnel.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to train personnel in their incident response roles and responsibilities.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;	10 N/A 8	No requirements to map to.
03.06.04.a 03.06.04.a.01	Incident Response Training  Incident Response Training  Incident Response Training	Test the effectiveness of the incident response capability [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].  N/A  Provide incident response training to system users consistent with assigned roles and responsibilities:  Within [Assignment: organization-defined time period] of assuming an incident response role or responsibility or acquiring system access,	Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional	subset of no relationship intersects with  subset of  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with	Assistance  Incident Response Testing  N/A  Defined Roles & Responsibilities  Formal Indoctrination  Incident Response Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Cyber Threat Environment	IRO-06  N/A  HRS-03  HRS-04.2  IRO-05  SAT-03  SAT-03  SAT-03	users of systems for the handling and reporting of actual and potential cybersecurity & data privacy incidents.  Mechanisms exist to formally test incident response capabilities through realistic exercises to determine the operational effectiveness of those capabilities.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to define cybersecurity roles & responsibilities for all personnel.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to train personnel in their incident response roles and responsibilities.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.	10 N/A 8 8 10 8 3 8	No requirements to map to.
03.06.04.a 03.06.04.a.01	Incident Response Training  Incident Response Training  Incident Response Training	Test the effectiveness of the incident response capability [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].  N/A  Provide incident response training to system users consistent with assigned roles and responsibilities:  Within [Assignment: organization-defined time period] of assuming an incident response role or responsibility or acquiring system access,	Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional	subset of no relationship intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with intersects with intersects with	Assistance  Incident Response Testing  N/A  Defined Roles & Responsibilities  Formal Indoctrination  Incident Response Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training	IRO-06  N/A  HRS-03  HRS-04.2  IRO-05  SAT-03  SAT-03  SAT-03	users of systems for the handling and reporting of actual and potential cybersecurity & data privacy incidents.  Mechanisms exist to formally test incident response capabilities through realistic exercises to determine the operational effectiveness of those capabilities.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to define cybersecurity roles & responsibilities for all personnel.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to train personnel in their incident response roles and responsibilities.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.	10 N/A 8	No requirements to map to.
03.06.04.a 03.06.04.a.01	Incident Response Training  Incident Response Training  Incident Response Training	Test the effectiveness of the incident response capability [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].  N/A  Provide incident response training to system users consistent with assigned roles and responsibilities:  Within [Assignment: organization-defined time period] of assuming an incident response role or responsibility or acquiring system access,  When required by system changes, and	Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional	subset of  no relationship intersects with  intersects with  subset of  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with	Assistance  Incident Response Testing  N/A  Defined Roles & Responsibilities  Formal Indoctrination  Incident Response Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Cyber Threat Environment  Incident Response Training	IRO-06  N/A  HRS-03  HRS-04.2  IRO-05  SAT-03  SAT-03  SAT-03	users of systems for the handling and reporting of actual and potential cybersecurity & data privacy incidents.  Mechanisms exist to formally test incident response capabilities through realistic exercises to determine the operational effectiveness of those capabilities.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to define cybersecurity roles & responsibilities for all personnel.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to train personnel in their incident response roles and responsibilities.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.	10 N/A 8 8 10 8 3 8	No requirements to map to.
03.06.04.a 03.06.04.a.01	Incident Response Training  Incident Response Training  Incident Response Training	Test the effectiveness of the incident response capability [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].  N/A  Provide incident response training to system users consistent with assigned roles and responsibilities:  Within [Assignment: organization-defined time period] of assuming an incident response role or responsibility or acquiring system access,  When required by system changes, and	Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional	subset of  no relationship intersects with  intersects with  subset of  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with  intersects with	Assistance  Incident Response Testing  N/A  Defined Roles & Responsibilities  Formal Indoctrination  Incident Response Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Formal Indoctrination  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training	IRO-06  N/A  HRS-03  HRS-04.2  IRO-05  SAT-03  SAT-03  SAT-03	users of systems for the handling and reporting of actual and potential cybersecurity & data privacy incidents.  Mechanisms exist to formally test incident response capabilities through realistic exercises to determine the operational effectiveness of those capabilities.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to define cybersecurity roles & responsibilities for all personnel.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to train personnel in their incident response roles and responsibilities.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to provide r	10 N/A 8 8 10 8 3 8	No requirements to map to.
03.06.04.a 03.06.04.a.01	Incident Response Training  Incident Response Training  Incident Response Training	Test the effectiveness of the incident response capability [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].  N/A  Provide incident response training to system users consistent with assigned roles and responsibilities:  Within [Assignment: organization-defined time period] of assuming an incident response role or responsibility or acquiring system access,  When required by system changes, and	Functional	subset of no relationship intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with intersects with intersects with intersects with	Incident Response Testing  N/A  Defined Roles & Responsibilities  Formal Indoctrination  Incident Response Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Cyber Threat Environment  Incident Response Training  Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Awareness Training  IRP Update  Continuous Incident	IRO-06  N/A  HRS-03  HRS-04.2  IRO-05  SAT-03  SAT-03  SAT-03  SAT-03	users of systems for the handling and reporting of actual and potential cybersecurity & data privacy incidents.  Mechanisms exist to formally test incident response capabilities through realistic exercises to determine the operational effectiveness of those capabilities.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to define cybersecurity roles & responsibilities for all personnel.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to train personnel in their incident response roles and responsibilities.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  • Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  • When required by system changes; and  • Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  • Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  • When required by system changes; and  • Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  • Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  • When required by system changes; and  • Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  • Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  • When required by system changes; and  • Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  • Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  • When required by system changes; and  • Annually thereafter.	10 N/A 8 8 10 8 3 8	No requirements to map to.
03.06.04.a 03.06.04.a.01	Incident Response Training  Incident Response Training  Incident Response Training	Test the effectiveness of the incident response capability [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].  N/A  Provide incident response training to system users consistent with assigned roles and responsibilities:  Within [Assignment: organization-defined time period] of assuming an incident response role or responsibility or acquiring system access,  When required by system changes, and	Functional	subset of no relationship intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with intersects with intersects with intersects with intersects with	Assistance  Incident Response Testing  N/A  Defined Roles & Responsibilities  Formal Indoctrination  Incident Response Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Formal Indoctrination  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Awareness Training  IRP Update	IRO-06  N/A  HRS-03  HRS-04.2  IRO-05  SAT-03  SAT-03  SAT-03  IRO-05  SAT-03-6  IRO-05  SAT-02  IRO-04.2	users of systems for the handling and reporting of actual and potential cybersecurity & data privacy incidents.  Mechanisms exist to formally test incident response capabilities through realistic exercises to determine the operational effectiveness of those capabilities.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to define cybersecurity roles & responsibilities for all personnel.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to train personnel in their incident response roles and responsibilities.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned	10 N/A 8 8 10 8 3 8	No requirements to map to.
03.06.04.a 03.06.04.a.01 03.06.04.a.02	Incident Response Training  Incident Response Training  Incident Response Training  Incident Response Training	Test the effectiveness of the incident response capability [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].  N/A  Provide incident response training to system users consistent with assigned roles and responsibilities:  Within [Assignment: organization-defined time period] of assuming an incident response role or responsibility or acquiring system access,  When required by system changes, and  [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] thereafter.	Functional	subset of no relationship intersects with intersects with subset of intersects with intersects with intersects with intersects with intersects with intersects with	Incident Response Testing  N/A  Defined Roles & Responsibilities  Formal Indoctrination  Incident Response Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Cyber Threat Environment  Incident Response Training  Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Awareness Training  IRP Update  Continuous Incident	IRO-06  N/A  HRS-03  HRS-04.2  IRO-05  SAT-03  SAT-03  SAT-03  IRO-05  SAT-03-6  IRO-05  SAT-02  IRO-04.2	users of systems for the handling and reporting of actual and potential cybersecurity & data privacy incidents.  Mechanisms exist to formally test incident response capabilities through realistic exercises to determine the operational effectiveness of those capabilities.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to define cybersecurity roles & responsibilities for all personnel.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to train personnel in their incident response roles and responsibilities.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy wareness training that is current and relevant to the cyber threats that the user night encounter the user's specific day-to-day business operations  Mechanisms exist to regularly	10 N/A 8 8 10 8 3 8	No requirements to map to.
03.06.04.a 03.06.04.a.01	Incident Response Training  Incident Response Training  Incident Response Training  Incident Response Training	Test the effectiveness of the incident response capability [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].  N/A  Provide incident response training to system users consistent with assigned roles and responsibilities:  Within [Assignment: organization-defined time period] of assuming an incident response role or responsibility or acquiring system access,  When required by system changes, and  [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] thereafter.	Functional	subset of no relationship intersects with subset of intersects with	Incident Response Testing  N/A  Defined Roles & Responsibilities  Formal Indoctrination  Incident Response Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Role-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  Cyber Threat Environment  Incident Response Training  Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training  IRP Update  Continuous Incident Response Improvements  Root Cause Analysis (RCA)	IRO-06  N/A  HRS-03  HRS-04.2  IRO-05  SAT-03  SAT-03  SAT-03  IRO-05  SAT-03  IRO-05  IRO-05	users of systems for the handling and reporting of actual and potential cybersecurity & data privacy incidents.  Mechanisms exist to formally test incident response capabilities through realistic exercises to determine the operational effectiveness of those capabilities.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to define cybersecurity roles & responsibilities for all personnel.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to train personnel in their incident response roles and responsibilities.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy-related training:  Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties;  When required by system changes; and  Annually thereafter.  Mechanisms exist to provide r	10 N/A 8 8 10 8 3 8	No requirements to map to.



FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
			Functional	intersects with	Continuing Professional Education (CPE) - Cybersecurity & Data	SAT-03.7	Mechanisms exist to ensure cybersecurity & data privacy personnel receive Continuing Professional Education (CPE) training to maintain currency and proficiency with industry-recognized secure practices that	(optional)	
					Privacy Personnel		are pertinent to their assigned roles and responsibilities.		
03.06.05	Incident Response Plan	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.06.05.a	Incident Response Plan	Develop an incident response plan that:	Functional	subset of	Incident Response Plan (IRP)	IRO-04	Mechanisms exist to maintain and make available a current and viable Incident Response Plan (IRP) to all stakeholders.	10	
3.06.05.a.01	Incident Response Plan	Provides the organization with a roadmap for implementing its incident response capability,	Functional	subset of	Incident Response Plan (IRP)	IRO-04	Mechanisms exist to maintain and make available a current and viable Incident Response Plan (IRP) to all stakeholders.	10	
3.06.05.a.02	Incident Response Plan	Describes the structure and organization of the incident response capability,	Functional	subset of	Incident Response Plan (IRP)	IRO-04	Mechanisms exist to maintain and make available a current and viable Incident Response Plan (IRP) to all stakeholders.	10	
3.06.05.a.03	Incident Response Plan	Provides a high-level approach for how the incident response capability fits into the overall organization,	Functional	subset of	Incident Response Plan (IRP)	IRO-04	Mechanisms exist to maintain and make available a current and viable Incident Response Plan (IRP) to all stakeholders.	10	
)3.06.05.a.04	Incident Response Plan	Defines reportable incidents,	Functional	subset of	Incident Response Plan (IRP) Incident Response Plan	IRO-04	Mechanisms exist to maintain and make available a current and viable Incident Response Plan (IRP) to all stakeholders.  Mechanisms exist to maintain and make available a current and viable	10	
)3.06.05.a.05	Incident Response Plan	Addresses the sharing of incident information, and	Functional	subset of	(IRP) Incident Response Plan	IRO-04	Incident Response Plan (IRP) to all stakeholders.  Mechanisms exist to maintain and make available a current and viable	10	
3.06.05.a.06	Incident Response Plan	Designates responsibilities to organizational entities, personnel, or roles.	Functional	subset of	(IRP)	IRO-04	Incident Response Plan (IRP) to all stakeholders.	10	
03.06.05.b	Incident Response Plan	Distribute copies of the incident response plan to designated incident response personnel (identified by name and/or by role) and organizational elements.  Update the incident response plan to address system and organizational	Functional	subset of	Incident Response Plan (IRP)	IRO-04	Mechanisms exist to maintain and make available a current and viable Incident Response Plan (IRP) to all stakeholders.  Mechanisms exist to regularly review and modify incident response	10	
03.06.05.c	Incident Response Plan	changes or problems encountered during plan implementation, execution, or testing.	Functional	intersects with	IRP Update	IRO-04.2	practices to incorporate lessons learned, business process changes and industry developments, as necessary.	5	
			Functional	subset of	Sensitive / Regulated Data Protection	DCH-01.2	Mechanisms exist to protect sensitive/regulated data wherever it is stored.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Defined Roles & Responsibilities	HRS-03	Mechanisms exist to define cybersecurity roles & responsibilities for all personnel.	8	
03.06.05.d	Incident Response Plan	Protect the incident response plan from unauthorized disclosure.	Functional	intersects with	Role-Based Access Control (RBAC)  Access To Sensitive /	IAC-08	Mechanisms exist to enforce a Role-Based Access Control (RBAC) policy over users and resources that applies need-to-know and fine-grained access control for sensitive/regulated data access.  Mechanisms exist to limit access to sensitive/regulated data to only those	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Regulated Data	IAC-20.1	individuals whose job requires such access.	8	
03.07.01	Withdrawn	Recategorized as NCO.	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.07.02	Withdrawn	Incorporated into 03.07.04 and 03.07.06.	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.07.03	Withdrawn	Incorporated into 03.08.03.	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.07.04	Maintenance Tools	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A  Mechanisms exist to facilitate an IT Asset Management (ITAM) program to	N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	intersects with	Asset Governance	AST-01	implement and manage asset management controls.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate an IT Asset Management (ITAM) program to implement and manage asset management controls.  Mechanisms exist to maintain strict control over the internal or external	5	
			Functional		Security of Assets & Media	AST-05	distribution of any kind of sensitive/regulated media.  Mechanisms exist to develop, disseminate, review & update procedures to	3	
			Functional	subset of	Maintenance Operations	MNT-01	facilitate the implementation of maintenance controls across the enterprise.	10	
03.07.04.a	Maintananca Taols	Approve central and manitar the use of system maintenance tools	Functional	intersects with	Controlled Maintenance	MNT-02	Mechanisms exist to conduct controlled maintenance activities throughout the lifecycle of the system, application or service.	8	
03.07.04.a	Maintenance Tools	Approve, control, and monitor the use of system maintenance tools.	Functional	intersects with	Timely Maintenance	MNT-03	Mechanisms exist to obtain maintenance support and/or spare parts for systems within a defined Recovery Time Objective (RTO).	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Preventative Maintenance	MNT-03.1	Mechanisms exist to perform preventive maintenance on critical systems, applications and services.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Maintenance Tools	MNT-04	Mechanisms exist to control and monitor the use of system maintenance tools.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Off-Site Maintenance	MNT-09	Mechanisms exist to ensure off-site maintenance activities are conducted securely and the asset(s) undergoing maintenance actions are secured during physical transfer and storage while off-site.	3	
03.07.04.b	Maintenance Tools	Check media with diagnostic and test programs for malicious code before it is used in the system.	Functional	subset of	Inspect Tools	MNT-04.1	Mechanisms exist to inspect maintenance tools carried into a facility by maintenance personnel for improper or unauthorized modifications.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Secure Disposal, Destruction or Re-Use of Equipment	AST-09	Mechanisms exist to securely dispose of, destroy or repurpose system components using organization-defined techniques and methods to prevent information being recovered from these components.	5	
03.07.04.c	Maintenance Tools	Prevent the removal of system maintenance equipment containing CUI by verifying that there is no CUI on the equipment, sanitizing or destroying the equipment, or retaining the equipment within the facility.	Functional	intersects with	System Media Sanitization	DCH-09	Mechanisms exist to sanitize system media with the strength and integrity commensurate with the classification or sensitivity of the information prior to disposal, release out of organizational control or release for reuse.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Prevent Unauthorized Removal	MNT-04.3	Mechanisms exist to prevent or control the removal of equipment undergoing maintenance that containing organizational information.	8	
03.07.05	Nonlocal Maintenance	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Eunstianal	intersects with	Authenticate, Authorize	IAC-01.2	Mechanisms exist to strictly govern the use of Authenticate, Authorize and Audit (AAA) solutions, both on-premises and those hosted by an External	0	
			Functional	intersects with	and Audit (AAA)  Privileged Access by Non-	IAC-01.2	Service Provider (ESP).  Mechanisms exist to prohibit privileged access by non-organizational	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Organizational Users	IAC-05.2	users.  Mechanisms exist to promote privileged access by non-organizational users.  Mechanisms exist to conduct controlled maintenance activities throughout	3	
03.07.05.a	Nonlocal Maintenance	Approve and monitor nonlocal maintenance and diagnostic activities.	Functional	intersects with	Controlled Maintenance	MNT-02	the lifecycle of the system, application or service.  Mechanisms exist to conduct controlled maintenance activities throughout the lifecycle of the system, application or service.	8	
03.07.03.4	Nomocal Wallechance	Approve and monitor nomiced maintenance and diagnostic detivities.	Functional	intersects with	Remote Maintenance	MNT-05	maintenance and diagnostic activities.  Mechanisms exist to audit remote, non-local maintenance and diagnostic	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Auditing Remote Maintenance	MNT-05.1	sessions, as well as review the maintenance action performed during	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Remote Maintenance Pre-	MNT-05.5	remote maintenance sessions.  Mechanisms exist to require maintenance personnel to obtain pre-	Q	
					Approval Replay-Resistant		approval and scheduling for remote, non-local maintenance sessions.		
			Functional	intersects with	Authentication	IAC-02.2	Automated mechanisms exist to employ replay-resistant authentication.  Automated mechanisms exist to enforce Multi-Factor Authentication	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Multi-Factor	IAC-06	(MFA) for:  • Remote network access;	Ω	
03.07.05.b	Nonlocal Maintenance	Implement multi-factor authentication and replay resistance in the establishment of nonlocal maintenance and diagnostic sessions.	Tunctional	intersects with	Authentication (MFA)	IAC-00	<ul> <li>Third-party systems, applications and/or services; and/ or</li> <li>Non-console access to critical systems or systems that store, transmit</li> </ul>	0	
		establishment of nomocal maintenance and diagnostic sessions.	Functional	intersects with	Pamata Maintananca	MNT-05	and/or process sensitive/regulated data.  Mechanisms exist to authorize, monitor and control remote, non-local	E	
			Functional	intersects with	Remote Maintenance  Remote Maintenance		maintenance and diagnostic activities. Cryptographic mechanisms exist to protect the integrity and	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Cryptographic Protection	MNT-05.3	confidentiality of remote, non-local maintenance and diagnostic communications.	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Session Termination	IAC-25	Automated mechanisms exist to log out users, both locally on the network and for remote sessions, at the end of the session or after an organization-defined period of inactivity.	3	
03.07.05.c	Nonlocal Maintenance	Terminate session and network connections when nonlocal maintenance is completed.	Functional	intersects with	Remote Maintenance	MNT-05	Mechanisms exist to authorize, monitor and control remote, non-local maintenance and diagnostic activities.	5	
		1	Functional	intersects with	Remote Maintenance	MNT-05.4	Mechanisms exist to provide remote disconnect verification to ensure remote, non-local maintenance and diagnostic sessions are properly	8	
02.07					Disconnect Verification		terminated.		N
03.07.06	Maintenance Personnel	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A Defined Roles &	N/A	N/A  Mechanisms exist to define cybersecurity roles & responsibilities for all	N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	intersects with	Responsibilities	HRS-03	personnel.  Mechanisms exist to define cybersecurity foles & responsibilities for all personnel.  Mechanisms exist to enforce a Role-Based Access Control (RBAC) policy	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Role-Based Access Control (RBAC)	IAC-08	over users and resources that applies need-to-know and fine-grained access control for sensitive/regulated data access.  Mechanisms exist to develop, disseminate, review & update procedures to		
			Functional	subset of	Maintenance Operations	MNT-01	facilitate the implementation of maintenance controls across the enterprise.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Authorized Maintenance Personnel	MNT-06	Mechanisms exist to maintain a current list of authorized maintenance organizations or personnel.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Maintenance Personnel Without Appropriate Access	MNT-06.1	Mechanisms exist to ensure the risks associated with maintenance personnel who do not have appropriate access authorizations, clearances or formal access approvals are appropriately mitigated.	5	
				1	ALLESS	<u> </u>	Mechanisms exist to ensure that non-escorted personnel performing non-		+



FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
			Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Management	I IPM-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of third-party	(optional) 5	
			Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Inventories	TPM-01.1	management controls.  Mechanisms exist to maintain a current, accurate and complete list of External Service Providers (ESPs) that can potentially impact the Confidentiality, Integrity, Availability and/or Safety (CIAS) of the	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Contract Requirements	TPM-05	organization's systems, applications, services and data.  Mechanisms exist to require contractual requirements for cybersecurity & data privacy requirements with third-parties, reflecting the organization's needs to protect its systems, processes and data.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Responsible, Accountable, Supportive, Consulted & Informed (RASCI) Matrix	TPM-05.4	Mechanisms exist to document and maintain a Responsible, Accountable, Supportive, Consulted & Informed (RASCI) matrix, or similar documentation, to delineate assignment for cybersecurity & data privacy controls between internal stakeholders and External Service Providers	3	
03.07.06.b	Maintenance Personnel	Maintain a list of authorized maintenance organizations or personnel.	Functional	equal	Authorized Maintenance Personnel	MNT-06	(ESPs).  Mechanisms exist to maintain a current list of authorized maintenance organizations or personnel.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Authorized Maintenance Personnel	MNT-06	Mechanisms exist to maintain a current list of authorized maintenance organizations or personnel.	5	
03.07.06.c	Maintenance Personnel	Verify that non-escorted personnel who perform maintenance on the system	Functional	subset of	Maintenance Personnel Without Appropriate	MNT-06.1	Mechanisms exist to ensure the risks associated with maintenance personnel who do not have appropriate access authorizations, clearances	10	
		possess the required access authorizations.	Functional	intersects with	Access  Non-System Related  Maintenance	MNT-06.2	or formal access approvals are appropriately mitigated.  Mechanisms exist to ensure that non-escorted personnel performing non-IT maintenance activities in the physical proximity of IT systems have required access authorizations.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Competency Requirements for Security-Related Positions	I HRV-()	Mechanisms exist to ensure that all security-related positions are staffed by qualified individuals who have the necessary skill set.	8	
03.07.06.d	Maintenance Personnel	Designate organizational personnel with required access authorizations and technical competence to supervise the maintenance activities of personnel who do not possess the required access authorizations.	Functional	intersects with	Authorized Maintenance Personnel	MNT-06	Mechanisms exist to maintain a current list of authorized maintenance organizations or personnel.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Maintenance Personnel Without Appropriate Access	MNT-06.1	Mechanisms exist to ensure the risks associated with maintenance personnel who do not have appropriate access authorizations, clearances or formal access approvals are appropriately mitigated.	8	
			Functional	subset of	Data Protection	DCH-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of data protection controls.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Data Stewardship		Mechanisms exist to ensure data stewardship is assigned, documented and communicated.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Sensitive / Regulated Data Protection	DCH-01.2	Mechanisms exist to protect sensitive/regulated data wherever it is stored.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Defining Access Authorizations for Sensitive/Regulated Data	I 1)( H-()   4	Mechanisms exist to explicitly define authorizations for specific individuals and/or roles for logical and /or physical access to sensitive/regulated data.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Data & Asset Classification	DCH-02	Mechanisms exist to ensure data and assets are categorized in accordance	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Media Access	DCH-03	with applicable statutory, regulatory and contractual requirements.  Mechanisms exist to control and restrict access to digital and non-digital	5	
			Functional	intersects with	ivieula Access		media to authorized individuals.  Mechanisms exist to:	3	
03.08.01	Media Storage	Physically control and securely store system media that contain CUI.	Functional	intersects with	Media Storage	DCH-06	<ul> <li>Physically control and securely store digital and non-digital media within controlled areas using organization-defined security measures; and</li> <li>Protect system media until the media are destroyed or sanitized using approved equipment, techniques and procedures.</li> </ul>	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Physically Secure All Media	DCH-06.1	Mechanisms exist to physically secure all media that contains sensitive information.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Making Sensitive Data Unreadable In Storage	DCH-06.4	Mechanisms exist to ensure sensitive/regulated data is rendered human unreadable anywhere sensitive/regulated data is stored.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Physical & Environmental Protections	PES-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the operation of physical and environmental protection controls.	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Physical Access Authorizations	PES-02	Physical access control mechanisms exist to maintain a current list of personnel with authorized access to organizational facilities (except for those areas within the facility officially designated as publicly accessible).	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Role-Based Physical Access		Physical access control mechanisms exist to authorize physical access to facilities based on the position or role of the individual.	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Physical Security of Offices, Rooms & Facilities	PES-04	Mechanisms exist to identify systems, equipment and respective operating environments that require limited physical access so that appropriate physical access controls are designed and implemented for offices, rooms and facilities.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Working in Secure Areas		Physical security mechanisms exist to allow only authorized personnel access to secure areas.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Sensitive / Regulated Data Protection	DCH-01.2	Mechanisms exist to protect sensitive/regulated data wherever it is stored.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Defining Access Authorizations for Sensitive/Regulated Data	I 1)( H=()'1 /I	Mechanisms exist to explicitly define authorizations for specific individuals and/or roles for logical and /or physical access to sensitive/regulated data.	5	
			Functional	subset of	Media Access	DCH-03	Mechanisms exist to control and restrict access to digital and non-digital media to authorized individuals.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Defined Roles & Responsibilities	HRS-03	Mechanisms exist to define cybersecurity roles & responsibilities for all personnel.	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Physical & Environmental Protections	PES-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the operation of physical and environmental protection controls.	3	
03.08.02	Media Access	Restrict access to CUI on system media to authorized personnel or roles.	Functional	intersects with	Physical Access Authorizations	1	Physical access control mechanisms exist to maintain a current list of personnel with authorized access to organizational facilities (except for those areas within the facility officially designated as publicly accessible).	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Role-Based Physical Access	PES-02.1	Physical access control mechanisms exist to authorize physical access to facilities based on the position or role of the individual.	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Physical Security of Offices, Rooms & Facilities	PFS-04	Mechanisms exist to identify systems, equipment and respective operating environments that require limited physical access so that appropriate physical access controls are designed and implemented for offices, rooms and facilities.	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Working in Secure Areas	PES-04.1	Physical security mechanisms exist to allow only authorized personnel access to secure areas.	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Secure Disposal, Destruction or Re-Use of Equipment	AST-09	Mechanisms exist to securely dispose of, destroy or repurpose system components using organization-defined techniques and methods to prevent information being recovered from these components.	8	
03.08.03	Media Sanitization	Sanitize system media that contain CUI prior to disposal, release out of	Functional	intersects with	Physical Media Disposal	I I)(H-()X	Mechanisms exist to securely dispose of media when it is no longer required, using formal procedures.	8	
03.08.03	wiedia Sanitization	organizational control, or release for reuse.	Functional	intersects with	System Media Sanitization	DCH-09	Mechanisms exist to sanitize system media with the strength and integrity commensurate with the classification or sensitivity of the information prior to disposal, release out of organizational control or release for reuse.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Information Disposal	DCH-21	Mechanisms exist to securely dispose of, destroy or erase information.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Data & Asset Classification	I 1)('H-())	Mechanisms exist to ensure data and assets are categorized in accordance with applicable statutory, regulatory and contractual requirements.	8	
03.08.04	Media Marking	Mark system media that contain CUI to indicate distribution limitations, handling caveats, and applicable CUI markings.	Functional	intersects with	Media Marking	DCH-04	Mechanisms exist to mark media in accordance with data protection requirements so that personnel are alerted to distribution limitations, handling caveats and applicable security requirements.	8	
03.08.05	Media Transport	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to
			Functional	intersects with	Data Stewardship	DCH-01 1	Mechanisms exist to ensure data stewardship is assigned, documented and communicated.		
			Functional	intersects with	Sensitive / Regulated Data Protection	DCH-01.2	Mechanisms exist to protect sensitive/regulated data wherever it is stored.	5	
		1					Mechanisms exist to protect and control digital and non-digital media		
93.08.05.a	Media Transport	Protect and control system media that contain CUI during transport outside of controlled areas.	Functional	intersects with	Media Transportation		during transport outside of controlled areas using appropriate security measures.  Mechanisms exist to identify custodians throughout the transport of digital	8	
03.08.05.a	Media Transport		Functional Functional	intersects with	Media Transportation  Custodians  Encrypting Data In Storage	DCH-07.1		8	



FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship (optional)	Notes (optional)
03.08.05.b	Media Transport	Maintain accountability of system media that contain CUI during transport	Functional	intersects with	Media Transportation		Mechanisms exist to protect and control digital and non-digital media during transport outside of controlled areas using appropriate security	5	
03.08.03.0	ivieula Transport	outside of controlled areas.	Functional	intersects with	Custodians	DCH-07.1	Mechanisms exist to identify custodians throughout the transport of digital or non-digital media.	5	
03.08.05.c	Media Transport	Document activities associated with the transport of system media that contain CUI.	Functional	intersects with	Sensitive / Regulated Media Records	DCH-01.3	Mechanisms exist to ensure media records for sensitive/regulated data contain sufficient information to determine the potential impact in the event of a data loss incident.	8	
03.08.06	Withdrawn	Incorporated into 03.13.08.	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.08.07	Media Use	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A  Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline	N/A	No requirements to map to.
		Restrict or prohibit the use of [Assignment: organization-defined types of	Functional	subset of	System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations	CFG-02	configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.	10	
03.08.07.a	Media Use	system media].	Functional	subset of	Media Use	DCH-10	Mechanisms exist to restrict the use of types of digital media on systems or system components.  Mechanisms exist to restrict removable media in accordance with data	10	
			Functional		Removable Media Security  Prohibit Use Without	DCH-12	handling and acceptable usage parameters.  Mechanisms exist to prohibit the use of portable storage devices in	3	
03.08.07.b	Media Use	Prohibit the use of removable system media without an identifiable owner.	Functional	equal	Owner		organizational information systems when such devices have no identifiable owner.	10	
03.08.08	Withdrawn System Backup – Cryptographic	Incorporated into 03.08.07.  N/A	Functional Functional	no relationship	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.
03.08.03	Protection	19/0	Tunctional	Tio relationship	NA		Mechanisms exist to create recurring backups of data, software and/or system images, as well as verify the integrity of these backups, to ensure	IV/A	No requirements to map to.
03.08.09.a	System Backup – Cryptographic Protection	Protect the confidentiality of backup information.	Functional	intersects with	Data Backups	BCD-11	the availability of the data to satisfying Recovery Time Objectives (RTOs) and Recovery Point Objectives (RPOs).	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Cryptographic Protection	I R(11_11 /I	Cryptographic mechanisms exist to prevent the unauthorized disclosure and/or modification of backup information.	8	
03.08.09.0	Protection	Implement cryptographic mechanisms to prevent the unauthorized disclosure of CUI at backup storage locations.	Functional	equal	Cryptographic Protection		Cryptographic mechanisms exist to prevent the unauthorized disclosure and/or modification of backup information.	10	
03.09.01	Personnel Screening	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A		N/A  Mechanisms exist to manage personnel security risk by assigning a risk	N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	intersects with	Position Categorization		designation to all positions and establishing screening criteria for individuals filling those positions.  Mechanisms exist to manage personnel security risk by screening	8	
03.09.01.a	Personnel Screening	Screen individuals prior to authorizing access to the system.	Functional	subset of	Personnel Screening		individuals prior to authorizing access.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Roles With Special Protection Measures	HRS-04.1	Mechanisms exist to ensure that individuals accessing a system that stores, transmits or processes information requiring special protection satisfy organization-defined personnel screening criteria.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Position Categorization		Mechanisms exist to manage personnel security risk by assigning a risk designation to all positions and establishing screening criteria for	8	
03.09.01.b	Personnel Screening	Rescreen individuals in accordance with [Assignment: organization-defined conditions requiring rescreening].					individuals filling those positions.  Mechanisms exist to ensure that individuals accessing a system that		
		conditions requiring rescreening).	Functional	intersects with	Roles With Special Protection Measures	HRS-04.1	stores, transmits or processes information requiring special protection satisfy organization-defined personnel screening criteria.	8	
03.09.02	Personnel Termination and Transfer	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
02.00.02	Personnel Termination and		Functional	subset of	Personnel Transfer	HRS-08	Mechanisms exist to adjust logical and physical access authorizations to systems and facilities upon personnel reassignment or transfer, in a timely	10	
03.09.02.a	Transfer	When individual employment is terminated:	Functional	subset of	Personnel Termination	HRS-09	Mechanisms exist to govern the termination of individual employment.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	High-Risk Terminations	HRS-09.2	Mechanisms exist to expedite the process of removing "high risk" individual's access to systems and applications upon termination, as	5	
	Personnel Termination and		Functional	intercepts with	Automated Employment		determined by management.  Automated mechanisms exist to notify Identity and Access Management	3	
03.09.02.a.01	Transfer	Disable system access within [Assignment: organization-defined time period],	Functional	intersects with	Status Notifications User Provisioning & De-		(IAM) personnel or roles upon termination of an individual employment or contract.  Mechanisms exist to utilize a formal user registration and de-registration		
			Functional Functional	intersects with equal	Provisioning Termination of	IAC-07.2	process that governs the assignment of access rights.  Mechanisms exist to revoke user access rights in a timely manner, upon	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Employment High-Risk Terminations		termination of employment or contract.  Mechanisms exist to expedite the process of removing "high risk" individual's access to systems and applications upon termination, as	5	
			Tunetional	microccio with	Automated Employment		determined by management.  Automated mechanisms exist to notify Identity and Access Management		
03.09.02.a.02	Personnel Termination and Transfer	Terminate or revoke authenticators and credentials associated with the individual, and	Functional	intersects with	Status Notifications  User Provisioning & De-	HRS-09.4	(IAM) personnel or roles upon termination of an individual employment or contract.  Mechanisms exist to utilize a formal user registration and de-registration	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Provisioning & De-		process that governs the assignment of access rights.  Mechanisms exist to utilize a formal user registration and de-registration process that governs the assignment of access rights.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Employment	IAC-07.2	termination of employment or contract.  Mechanisms exist to ensure asset ownership responsibilities are assigned,	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Asset Ownership Assignment	AST-03	tracked and managed at a team, individual, or responsible organization level to establish a common understanding of requirements for asset protection.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Accountability Information	AST-03.1	Mechanisms exist to include capturing the name, position and/or role of individuals responsible/accountable for administering assets as part of the	5	
03.09.02.a.03	Personnel Termination and Transfer	Retrieve security-related system property.	Functional	subset of	Return of Assets		technology asset inventory process.  Mechanisms exist to ensure that employees and third-party users return all organizational assets in their possession upon termination of	10	
							employment, contract or agreement.		
			Functional Functional	intersects with intersects with	Personnel Termination  Asset Collection	HRS-∩9 1	Mechanisms exist to govern the termination of individual employment.  Mechanisms exist to retrieve organization-owned assets upon termination	5	
03.09.02.b		When individuals are reassigned or transferred to other positions in the organization:	Functional	no relationship	N/A		of an individual's employment.  N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	intersects with	Personnel Transfer	HRS-08	Mechanisms exist to adjust logical and physical access authorizations to systems and facilities upon personnel reassignment or transfer, in a timely	5	
03.09.02.b.01		Review and confirm the ongoing operational need for current logical and physical access authorizations to the system and facility, and	Functional	intersects with	Personnel Termination	HRS-09	manner.  Mechanisms exist to govern the termination of individual employment.	5	
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Functional	intersects with	High-Risk Terminations	HRS-09.2	Mechanisms exist to expedite the process of removing "high risk" individual's access to systems and applications upon termination, as	3	
	Personnel Termination and	Modify access authorization to correspond with any changes in operational	Functional	intersects with	Change of Roles & Duties	IAC-07 1	determined by management.  Mechanisms exist to revoke user access rights following changes in	5	Was 3.9.2.b.3
03.09.02.b.02	Personnel Termination and Transfer	need.	Functional	intersects with	Access Enforcement	IAC-20	personnel roles and duties, if no longer necessary or permitted.  Mechanisms exist to enforce Logical Access Control (LAC) permissions that conform to the principle of "least privilege."	5	
03.10.01	Physical Access Authorizations	N/A	Functional	no relationship			N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	intersects with	Defining Access Authorizations for Sensitive/Regulated Data	I 1)( H-()1 4	Mechanisms exist to explicitly define authorizations for specific individuals and/or roles for logical and /or physical access to sensitive/regulated data.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Access To Sensitive / Regulated Data	IAC-20.1	Mechanisms exist to limit access to sensitive/regulated data to only those individuals whose job requires such access.	8	
03.10.01.a	Physical Access Authorizations	Develop, approve, and maintain a list of individuals with authorized access to the facility where the system resides.	Functional	intersects with	Physical & Environmental Protections	I PFS-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the operation of physical and environmental protection controls.	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Physical Access Authorizations		Physical access control mechanisms exist to maintain a current list of personnel with authorized access to organizational facilities (except for those areas within the facility officially designated as publicly accessible).	5	
03.10.01.b	Physical Access Authorizations	Issue authorization credentials for facility access.	Functional	intersects with	Physical Access Authorizations		Physical access control mechanisms exist to maintain a current list of personnel with authorized access to organizational facilities (except for those areas within the facility officially designated as publicly accessible).	5	
2.20.02.0	,		Functional	intersects with	Role-Based Physical Access	PES-02.1	Physical access control mechanisms exist to authorize physical access to	5	
					Periodic Review of Account		facilities based on the position or role of the individual.  Mechanisms exist to periodically-review the privileges assigned to		
03 10 01 c	Dhysical Access Authorizations	Review the facility access list [Assignment: organization-defined frequency]	Functional	intersects with	Privileges	1	individuals and service accounts to validate the need for such privileges and reassign or remove unnecessary privileges, as necessary.	3	



FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF)  Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
US.1U.U1.C	T Trysical Access Authorizations	neview the facility access list [Assignment, organization-defined frequency].	Functional	intersects with	Physical Access Authorizations	PES-02	Physical access control mechanisms exist to maintain a current list of personnel with authorized access to organizational facilities (except for	(optional) 5	
			Functional	intersects with	Periodic Review of Account	IAC-17	those areas within the facility officially designated as publicly accessible).  Mechanisms exist to periodically-review the privileges assigned to individuals and service accounts to validate the need for such privileges	3	
03.10.01.d	Physical Access Authorizations	Remove individuals from the facility access list when access is no longer required.	Functional	intersects with	Privileges Physical Access	PES-02	and reassign or remove unnecessary privileges, as necessary.  Physical access control mechanisms exist to maintain a current list of personnel with authorized access to organizational facilities (except for	8	
					Authorizations		those areas within the facility officially designated as publicly accessible).  Physical access control mechanisms exist to authorize physical access to		
02.40.02	Manifestine Dhosinel Annua	A1/A	Functional		Role-Based Physical Access	PES-02.1	facilities based on the position or role of the individual.	3	No consideration of the constant
03.10.02	Monitoring Physical Access	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A Physical access control mechanisms exist to enforce physical access	N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	intersects with	Physical Access Control  Controlled Ingress & Egress	PES-03	authorizations for all physical access points (including designated entry/exit points) to facilities (excluding those areas within the facility officially designated as publicly accessible).  Physical access control mechanisms exist to limit and monitor physical	8	
		Namitar aborists accepts the facility where the grategy resides to detect and	Functional	intersects with	Points	PES-03.1	access through control mechanisms exist to mint and monitor physical access through controlled ingress and egress points.  Physical access control mechanisms generate a log entry for each access	5	
03.10.02.a	Monitoring Physical Access	Monitor physical access to the facility where the system resides to detect and respond to physical security incidents.	Functional Functional	intersects with subset of	Physical Access Logs  Monitoring Physical Access	PES-03.3 PES-05	attempt through controlled ingress and egress points. Physical access control mechanisms exist to monitor for, detect and	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Intrusion Alarms /	PES-05.1	respond to physical security incidents.  Physical access control mechanisms exist to monitor physical intrusion	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Surveillance Equipment  Monitoring Physical Access	PES-05.2	alarms and surveillance equipment.  Facility security mechanisms exist to monitor physical access to critical information systems or sensitive/regulated data, in addition to the	3	
			Functional	subset of	To Information Systems  Monitoring Physical Access	PES-05	physical access monitoring of the facility.  Physical access control mechanisms exist to monitor for, detect and	10	
			Tunecional	34535001		123 03	respond to physical security incidents.		
03.10.02.b	Monitoring Physical Access	Review physical access logs [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] and upon occurrence of [Assignment: organization-defined events or potential	Functional	intersects with	Intrusion Alarms / Surveillance Equipment	PES-05.1	Physical access control mechanisms exist to monitor physical intrusion alarms and surveillance equipment.	5	
03.10.02.0	Workering Fryslea Necess	indicators of events].	Functional	intersects with	Monitoring Physical Access To Information Systems	PES-05.2	Facility security mechanisms exist to monitor physical access to critical information systems or sensitive/regulated data, in addition to the	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Visitor Control	PES-06	physical access monitoring of the facility.  Physical access control mechanisms exist to identify, authorize and monitor visitors before allowing access to the facility (other than areas	5	
03.10.03	Withdrawn	Incorporated into 03.10.07.	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	designated as publicly accessible).  N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.10.03	Withdrawn	Incorporated into 03.10.07.	Functional	no relationship		N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.10.05	Withdrawn	Incorporated into 03.10.07.	Functional	no relationship		N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.10.06	Alternate Work Site	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	intersects with	Work From Anywhere (WFA) - Telecommuting	NET-14.5	Mechanisms exist to define secure telecommuting practices and govern	8	
03.10.06.a	Alternate Work Site	Determine alternate work sites allowed for use by employees.	Functional	equal	Security  Alternate Work Site	PES-11	remote access to systems and data for remote workers.  Physical security mechanisms exist to utilize appropriate management,	10	
					Work From Anywhere		operational and technical controls at alternate work sites.		
03.10.06.b	Alternate Work Site	Employ the following security requirements at alternate work sites:	Functional	intersects with	(WFA) - Telecommuting Security	NET-14.5	Mechanisms exist to define secure telecommuting practices and govern remote access to systems and data for remote workers.	8	
		[Assignment: organization-defined security requirements].	Functional	intersects with	Alternate Work Site	PES-11	Physical security mechanisms exist to utilize appropriate management, operational and technical controls at alternate work sites.	8	
03.10.07	Physical Access Control	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	subset of	Physical & Environmental Protections	PES-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the operation of physical and environmental protection controls.	10	
		Enforce physical access authorizations at entry and exit points to the facility	Functional	intersects with	Physical Access Authorizations	PES-02	Physical access control mechanisms exist to maintain a current list of personnel with authorized access to organizational facilities (except for those areas within the facility officially designated as publicly accessible).	5	
03.10.07.a	Physical Access Control	where the system resides by:	Functional	intersects with	Physical Access Control	PES-03	Physical access control mechanisms exist to enforce physical access authorizations for all physical access points (including designated entry/exit points) to facilities (excluding those areas within the facility	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Controlled Ingress & Egress	PES-03.1	officially designated as publicly accessible). Physical access control mechanisms exist to limit and monitor physical	8	
					Points		access through controlled ingress and egress points.  Physical access control mechanisms exist to enforce physical access authorizations for all physical access points (including designated		
			Functional	intersects with	Physical Access Control	PES-03	entry/exit points) to facilities (excluding those areas within the facility officially designated as publicly accessible).	5	
03.10.07.a.01	Physical Access Control	Verifying individual physical access authorizations before granting access to the facility and	Functional	intersects with	Access To Information Systems	PES-03.4	Physical access control mechanisms exist to enforce physical access to critical information systems or sensitive/regulated data, in addition to the physical access controls for the facility.	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Physical Security of Offices, Rooms & Facilities	PES-04	Mechanisms exist to identify systems, equipment and respective operating environments that require limited physical access so that appropriate physical access controls are designed and implemented for offices, rooms	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Working in Secure Areas	PES-04.1	and facilities.  Physical security mechanisms exist to allow only authorized personnel	3	
			Formatt 1		-	DEC 22	access to secure areas.  Physical access control mechanisms exist to enforce physical access authorizations for all physical access points (including designated	40	
			Functional	subset of	Physical Access Control  Controlled Ingress & Egress	PES-03	entry/exit points) to facilities (excluding those areas within the facility officially designated as publicly accessible).  Physical access control mechanisms exist to limit and monitor physical	10	
		Controlling ingress and agrees with physical access and agrees and agrees and agrees with physical access and agrees and agrees and agrees with physical access and agrees and agrees and agrees with physical access and agrees and agrees with physical access and agrees and agrees and agrees and agrees and agrees with physical access and agrees agree and agree agrees agree agr	Functional	intersects with	Points	PES-03.1	access through controlled ingress and egress points. Physical access control mechanisms exist to enforce physical access to	8	
03.10.07.a.02	Physical Access Control	Controlling ingress and egress with physical access control systems, devices, or guards.	Functional	intersects with	Access To Information Systems	PES-03.4	critical information systems or sensitive/regulated data, in addition to the physical access controls for the facility.  Mechanisms exist to identify systems, equipment and respective operating	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Physical Security of Offices, Rooms & Facilities	PES-04	environments that require limited physical access so that appropriate physical access controls are designed and implemented for offices, rooms and facilities.	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Working in Secure Areas	PES-04.1	Physical security mechanisms exist to allow only authorized personnel access to secure areas.	3	
03.10.07.b	Physical Access Control	Maintain physical access audit logs for entry or exit points.	Functional	equal	Physical Access Logs	PES-03.3	Physical access control mechanisms generate a log entry for each access attempt through controlled ingress and egress points.	10	
			Functional	subset of	Visitor Control	PES-06	Physical access control mechanisms exist to identify, authorize and monitor visitors before allowing access to the facility (other than areas designated as publicly accessible)	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Identification Requirement	PES-06.2	designated as publicly accessible).  Physical access control mechanisms exist to requires at least one (1) form of government-issued or organization-issued photo identification to	5	
03.10.07.c	Physical Access Control	Escort visitors, and control visitor activity.					authenticate individuals before they can gain access to the facility.  Physical access control mechanisms exist to restrict unescorted access to		
			Functional	intersects with	Restrict Unescorted Access	PES-06.3	facilities to personnel with required security clearances, formal access authorizations and validate the need for access.  Mechanisms exist to ensure visitor badges, or other issued identification,	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Visitor Access Revocation	PES-06.6	are surrendered before visitors leave the facility or are deactivated at a pre-determined time/date of expiration.	5	
			Functional	subset of	Physical Access Control	PES-03	Physical access control mechanisms exist to enforce physical access authorizations for all physical access points (including designated entry/exit points) to facilities (excluding those areas within the facility officially designated as publicly accessible).	10	
03.10.07.d	Physical Access Control	Secure keys, combinations, and other physical access devices.	Functional	intersects with	Physical Security of Offices, Rooms & Facilities	PES-04	Mechanisms exist to identify systems, equipment and respective operating environments that require limited physical access so that appropriate physical access controls are designed and implemented for offices, rooms and facilities.	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Working in Secure Areas	PES-04.1	and facilities.  Physical security mechanisms exist to allow only authorized personnel access to secure areas.	3	
		1		1		ļ	access to secure areas.		



FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
					Equipment Siting &		Physical security mechanisms exist to locate system components within	(optional)	
03.10.07.e	Physical Access Control	Control physical access to output devices to prevent unauthorized individuals from obtaining access to CUI.	Functional	intersects with	Protection  Access Control for Output	PES-12	the facility to minimize potential damage from physical and environmental hazards and to minimize the opportunity for unauthorized access.  Physical security mechanisms exist to restrict access to printers and other	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Devices	PES-12.2	system output devices to prevent unauthorized individuals from obtaining the output.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Supporting Utilities	PES-07	Facility security mechanisms exist to protect power equipment and power cabling for the system from damage and destruction.	5	
03.10.08	INCORC I ANTRAL FOR I PANEMICCIAN	Control physical access to system distribution and transmission lines within organizational facilities.	Functional	intersects with	Equipment Siting & Protection	PES-12	Physical security mechanisms exist to locate system components within the facility to minimize potential damage from physical and environmental hazards and to minimize the opportunity for unauthorized access.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Transmission Medium Security	PES-12.1	Physical security mechanisms exist to protect power and telecommunications cabling carrying data or supporting information	5	
03.11.01	Risk Assessment	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	services from interception, interference or damage.  N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
					Prohibited Equipment &		Mechanisms exist to govern Supply Chain Risk Management (SCRM) sanctions that require the removal and prohibition of certain technology		
			Functional	intersects with	Services	AST-17	services and/or equipment that are designated as supply chain threats by a statutory or regulatory body.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of strategic, operational	3	
			Functional	subset of	Risk Management Program	RSK-01	and tactical risk management controls.  Mechanisms exist to identify:  * Assumptions affecting risk assessments, risk response and risk	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Risk Framing	RSK-01.1	monitoring; • Constraints affecting risk assessments, risk response and risk	8	
							monitoring;  The organizational risk tolerance; and Priorities, benefits and trade-offs considered by the organization for		
							managing risk.  Mechanisms exist to categorize systems and data in accordance with applicable local, state and Federal laws that:		
			Functional	intersects with	Risk-Based Security Categorization	RSK-02	<ul> <li>Document the security categorization results (including supporting rationale) in the security plan for systems; and</li> <li>Ensure the security categorization decision is reviewed and approved by</li> </ul>	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Impact-Level Prioritization	RSK-02.1	the asset owner.  Mechanisms exist to prioritize the impact level for systems, applications and/or services to prevent potential disruptions.	3	
03.11.01.a	Risk Assessment	Assess the risk (including supply chain risk) of unauthorized disclosure	Functional	intersects with	Risk Identification	RSK-03	Mechanisms exist to identify and document risks, both internal and external.	5	
00.23.0		resulting from the processing, storage, or transmission of CUI.	Functional	intersects with	Risk Assessment	RSK-04	Mechanisms exist to conduct recurring assessments of risk that includes the likelihood and magnitude of harm, from unauthorized access, use, disclosure, disruption, modification or destruction of the organization's	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Risk Ranking	RSK-05	systems and data.  Mechanisms exist to identify and assign a risk ranking to newly discovered security vulnerabilities that is based on industry-recognized practices.	5	
			- ·· ·		Supply Chain Risk	DGV 00	Mechanisms exist to develop a plan for Supply Chain Risk Management (SCRM) associated with the development, acquisition, maintenance and	_	
			Functional	intersects with	Management (SCRM) Plan	RSK-09	disposal of systems, system components and services, including documenting selected mitigating actions and monitoring performance against those plans.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Supply Chain Risk Assessment	RSK-09.1	Mechanisms exist to periodically assess supply chain risks associated with systems, system components and services.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Criticality	TPM-02	Mechanisms exist to identify, prioritize and assess suppliers and partners of critical systems, components and services using a supply chain risk	3	
					Assessments		assessment process relative to their importance in supporting the delivery of high-value services.		
			Functional	intersects with	Supply Chain Protection	TPM-03	Mechanisms exist to evaluate security risks associated with the services and product supply chain.	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Risk Assessments & Approvals	TPM-04.1	Mechanisms exist to conduct a risk assessment prior to the acquisition or outsourcing of technology-related services.	8	
			Functional	equal	Risk Assessment Update	RSK-07	Mechanisms exist to routinely update risk assessments and react accordingly upon identifying new security vulnerabilities, including using	10	
03.11.01.b	Risk Assessment	Update risk assessments [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].	Functional	intersects with	Supply Chain Risk	RSK-09.1	outside sources for security vulnerability information.  Mechanisms exist to periodically assess supply chain risks associated with	5	
03.11.02	Vulnerability Monitoring and Scanning	N/A	Functional	no relationship	Assessment N/A	N/A	systems, system components and services.  N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	intersects with	Threat Intelligence Feeds Program	THR-01	Mechanisms exist to implement a threat intelligence program that includes a cross-organization information-sharing capability that can influence the development of the system and security architectures, selection of security solutions, monitoring, threat hunting, response and	3	
			Functional	intersects with	External Threat Intelligence Feeds Feeds	THR-03	recovery activities.  Mechanisms exist to maintain situational awareness of vulnerabilities and evolving threats by leveraging the knowledge of attacker tactics, techniques and procedures to facilitate the implementation of	8	
03.11.02.a	Vulnerability Monitoring and	Monitor and scan the system for vulnerabilities [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] and when new vulnerabilities affecting the system are	Functional	subset of	Vulnerability & Patch Management Program	VPM-01	preventative and compensating controls.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation and monitoring of	10	
00.22.02.0	Scanning	identified.	Functional	intersects with	(VPMP)  Attack Surface Scope	VPM-01.1	vulnerability management controls.  Mechanisms exist to define and manage the scope for its attack surface	5	
							management activities.  Mechanisms exist to identify and assign a risk ranking to newly discovered		
			Functional	intersects with	Vulnerability Ranking	VPM-03	security vulnerabilities using reputable outside sources for security vulnerability information.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Vulnerability Scanning	VPM-06	Mechanisms exist to detect vulnerabilities and configuration errors by routine vulnerability scanning of systems and applications.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Risk Remediation	RSK-06	Mechanisms exist to remediate risks to an acceptable level.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Risk Response	RSK-06.1	Mechanisms exist to respond to findings from cybersecurity & data privacy assessments, incidents and audits to ensure proper remediation has been	8	
	Vulnorahilitu Maritania	Remediate system without hillities within [Assignments are set of the control of	Functional	intersects with	Compensating	RSK-06.2	performed.  Mechanisms exist to identify and implement compensating	3	
03.11.02.b	Scanning Scanning	Remediate system vulnerabilities within [Assignment: organization-defined response times].	Functional	subset of	Countermeasures  Vulnerability Remediation  Process	VPM-02	countermeasures to reduce risk and exposure to threats.  Mechanisms exist to ensure that vulnerabilities are properly identified, tracked and remediated.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Continuous Vulnerability	VPM-04	Mechanisms exist to address new threats and vulnerabilities on an	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Remediation Activities  Software & Firmware	VPM-05	ongoing basis and ensure assets are protected against known attacks.  Mechanisms exist to conduct software patching for all deployed operating	8	
02 11 02	Vulnerability Monitoring and	Update system vulnerabilities to be scanned [Assignment: organization-			Patching  Undate Tool Canability		systems, applications and firmware.  Mechanisms exist to undate vulnerability scanning tools		
03.11.02.c	Scanning	defined frequency] and when new vulnerabilities are identified and reported.	Functional	equal	Update Tool Capability		Mechanisms exist to update vulnerability scanning tools.	10	
03.11.03	Withdrawn	Incorporated into 03.11.02.	Functional	no relationship	N/A		N/A  Mechanisms exist to respond to findings from cybersecurity & data privacy	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.11.04	Risk Response	Respond to findings from security assessments, monitoring, and audits.	Functional	subset of	Risk Response Statutory, Regulatory &	RSK-06.1	assessments, incidents and audits to ensure proper remediation has been performed.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the identification and implementation of	10	
			Functional	subset of	Contractual Compliance  Cybersecurity & Data	CPL-01	relevant statutory, regulatory and contractual controls.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Protection Controls  Oversight	CPL-02	Mechanisms exist to provide a cybersecurity & data protection controls oversight function that reports to the organization's executive leadership.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Internal Audit Function	CPL-02.1	Mechanisms exist to implement an internal audit function that is capable of providing senior organization management with insights into the appropriateness of the organization's technology and information	3	
							governance processes		
			Functional	intersects with	Cybersecurity & Data Protection Assessments	CPL-03	governance processes.  Mechanisms exist to ensure managers regularly review the processes and documented procedures within their area of responsibility to adhere to appropriate cybersecurity & data protection policies, standards and other	8	
		Assess the security requirements for the system and its environment of	Functional Functional	intersects with		CPL-03	Mechanisms exist to ensure managers regularly review the processes and documented procedures within their area of responsibility to adhere to	10	



FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF)  Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
03.12.01	эесинцу дээсээнненс	operation [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] to determine if the requirements have been satisfied.					Mechanisms exist to formally assess the cybersecurity & data privacy	(optional)	
			Functional	intersects with	Assessments	IAO-02	controls in systems, applications and services through Information Assurance Program (IAP) activities to determine the extent to which the controls are implemented correctly, operating as intended and producing the desired outcome with respect to meeting expected requirements.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Technology Development & Acquisition	TDA-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of tailored development and acquisition strategies, contract tools and procurement methods to meet unique business needs.  Mechanisms exist to require system developers/integrators consult with cybersecurity & data privacy personnel to:	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Testing Throughout Development	TDA-09	<ul> <li>Create and implement a Security Test and Evaluation (ST&amp;E) plan;</li> <li>Implement a verifiable flaw remediation process to correct weaknesses and deficiencies identified during the security testing and evaluation process; and</li> </ul>	8	
					21/2		Document the results of the security testing/evaluation and flaw remediation processes.		
03.12.02	Plan of Action and Milestones	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A  Mechanisms exist to generate a Plan of Action and Milestones (POA&M),	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.12.02.a	Plan of Action and Milestones	Develop a plan of action and milestones for the system:	Functional	subset of	Plan of Action & Milestones (POA&M)	IAO-05	or similar risk register, to document planned remedial actions to correct weaknesses or deficiencies noted during the assessment of the security controls and to reduce or eliminate known vulnerabilities.  Mechanisms exist to document and review instances of non-compliance	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Non-Compliance Oversight		with statutory, regulatory and/or contractual obligations to develop appropriate risk mitigation actions.	3	
03.12.02.a.01	I Plan of Action and Milestones	To document the planned remediation actions to correct weaknesses or deficiencies noted during security assessments and	Functional	subset of	Plan of Action & Milestones (POA&M)	I IA()-()5	Mechanisms exist to generate a Plan of Action and Milestones (POA&M), or similar risk register, to document planned remedial actions to correct weaknesses or deficiencies noted during the assessment of the security controls and to reduce or eliminate known vulnerabilities.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Risk Register	RSK-04.1	Mechanisms exist to maintain a risk register that facilitates monitoring and reporting of risks.	3	
			Functional	subset of	Plan of Action & Milestones (POA&M)	I IAO-05	Mechanisms exist to generate a Plan of Action and Milestones (POA&M), or similar risk register, to document planned remedial actions to correct weaknesses or deficiencies noted during the assessment of the security controls and to reduce or eliminate known vulnerabilities.	10	
03.12.02.a.02	Plan of Action and Milestones	To reduce or eliminate known system vulnerabilities.	Functional	intersects with	Risk Register	RSK-04.1	Mechanisms exist to maintain a risk register that facilitates monitoring and reporting of risks.	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Risk Remediation	RSK-06	Mechanisms exist to remediate risks to an acceptable level.	5	
			Functional	subset of	Vulnerability Remediation Process	VPM-02	Mechanisms exist to ensure that vulnerabilities are properly identified, tracked and remediated.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Software & Firmware Patching	VPM-05	Mechanisms exist to conduct software patching for all deployed operating systems, applications and firmware.	3	
03.12.02.b	Plan of Action and Milestones	Update the existing plan of action and milestones based on the findings from:	Functional	subset of	Plan of Action & Milestones (POA&M)	IAO-05	Mechanisms exist to generate a Plan of Action and Milestones (POA&M), or similar risk register, to document planned remedial actions to correct weaknesses or deficiencies noted during the assessment of the security controls and to reduce or eliminate known vulnerabilities.	10	
03.12.02.b.01	Plan of Action and Milestones	Security assessments,	Functional	subset of	Plan of Action & Milestones (POA&M)	IAO-05	Mechanisms exist to generate a Plan of Action and Milestones (POA&M), or similar risk register, to document planned remedial actions to correct weaknesses or deficiencies noted during the assessment of the security controls and to reduce or eliminate known vulnerabilities.	10	
03.12.02.b.02	Plan of Action and Milestones	Audits or reviews, and	Functional	subset of	Plan of Action & Milestones (POA&M)	Ι ΙΔ()-()5	Mechanisms exist to generate a Plan of Action and Milestones (POA&M), or similar risk register, to document planned remedial actions to correct weaknesses or deficiencies noted during the assessment of the security controls and to reduce or eliminate known vulnerabilities.	10	
03.12.02.b.03	Plan of Action and Milestones	Continuous monitoring activities.	Functional	subset of	Plan of Action & Milestones (POA&M)	I IA()-()5	Mechanisms exist to generate a Plan of Action and Milestones (POA&M), or similar risk register, to document planned remedial actions to correct weaknesses or deficiencies noted during the assessment of the security controls and to reduce or eliminate known vulnerabilities.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Cybersecurity & Data Protection Controls	CPL-02	Mechanisms exist to provide a cybersecurity & data protection controls oversight function that reports to the organization's executive leadership.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Oversight  Cybersecurity & Data  Protection Assessments	CPL-03	Mechanisms exist to ensure managers regularly review the processes and documented procedures within their area of responsibility to adhere to appropriate cybersecurity & data protection policies, standards and other applicable requirements.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Functional Review Of Cybersecurity & Data	CPL-03.2	Mechanisms exist to regularly review technology assets for adherence to the organization's cybersecurity & data protection policies and standards.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Protection Controls  Steering Committee &  Program Oversight	GOV-01.1	Mechanisms exist to coordinate cybersecurity, data protection and business alignment through a steering committee or advisory board, comprised of key cybersecurity, data privacy and business executives, which meets formally and on a regular basis.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Status Reporting To Governing Body		Mechanisms exist to provide governance oversight reporting and recommendations to those entrusted to make executive decisions about matters considered material to the organization's cybersecurity & data protection program.  Mechanisms exist to develop, report and monitor cybersecurity & data	5	
03.12.03	I Continuous Monitoring	Develop and implement a system-level continuous monitoring strategy that includes ongoing monitoring and security assessments.	Functional	intersects with		GOV-05	privacy program measures of performance.  Mechanisms exist to develop, report and monitor cysersecurity & data privacy program measures of performance.	5	<del>                                     </del>
			Functional	intersects with	Continuous Monitoring	MON-01	monitoring controls.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of tailored development	5	<del> </del>
			Functional	intersects with	Technology Development & Acquisition	TDA-01	and acquisition strategies, contract tools and procurement methods to meet unique business needs.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Product Management	TDA-01.1	Mechanisms exist to design and implement product management processes to update products, including systems, software and services, to improve functionality and correct security deficiencies.	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Testing Throughout Development	TDA-09	Mechanisms exist to require system developers/integrators consult with cybersecurity & data privacy personnel to:  Create and implement a Security Test and Evaluation (ST&E) plan;  Implement a verifiable flaw remediation process to correct weaknesses and deficiencies identified during the security testing and evaluation process; and  Document the results of the security testing/evaluation and flaw	5	
					Continuous Monitoring		remediation processes.  Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system		<del>                                     </del>
			Functional	intersects with	Plan	TDA-09.1	components or services to produce a plan for the continuous monitoring of cybersecurity & data privacy control effectiveness.	5	
03.12.04	Withdrawn	Incorporated into 03.15.02.	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.12.05	Information Exchange	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	intersects with	Transfer Authorizations	DCH-14.2	Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals or systems transferring data between interconnecting systems have the requisite authorizations (e.g., write permissions or privileges) prior to transferring said data.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Data Access Mapping		Mechanisms exist to leverages a data-specific Access Control List (ACL) or Interconnection Security Agreements (ISAs) to generate a logical map of the parties with whom sensitive/regulated data is shared.	8	
03.12.05.a		Approve and manage the exchange of CUI between the system and other systems using [Selection (one or more): interconnection security agreements; information exchange security agreements; memoranda of understanding or	Functional	intersects with	Access Agreements	HRS-06	Mechanisms exist to require internal and third-party users to sign appropriate access agreements prior to being granted access.	8	
500		agreement; service-level agreements; user agreements; non-disclosure agreements; other types of agreements].	Functional	intersects with	Confidentiality Agreements	HRS-06.1	Mechanisms exist to require Non-Disclosure Agreements (NDAs) or similar confidentiality agreements that reflect the needs to protect data and operational details, or both employees and third-parties.	3	



FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
			Functional	intersects with	System Interconnections	NET-05	Mechanisms exist to authorize connections from systems to other systems using Interconnection Security Agreements (ISAs), or similar methods, that document, for each interconnection, the interface characteristics, cybersecurity & data privacy requirements and the nature of the	(optional) 8	
							information communicated.  Mechanisms exist to control internal system connections through		
			Functional	intersects with	Internal System Connections	NET-05.2	authorizing internal connections of systems and documenting, for each internal connection, the interface characteristics, security requirements and the nature of the information communicated.	3	
03.12.05.b	Information Exchange	Document interface characteristics, security requirements, and responsibilities	Functional	intersects with	System Interconnections	NET-05	Mechanisms exist to authorize connections from systems to other systems using Interconnection Security Agreements (ISAs), or similar methods, that document, for each interconnection, the interface characteristics, cybersecurity & data privacy requirements and the nature of the information communicated.	8	
03.12.03.0	mornation Exchange	for each system as part of the exchange agreements.	Functional	intersects with	Internal System Connections	NET-05.2	Mechanisms exist to control internal system connections through authorizing internal connections of systems and documenting, for each internal connection, the interface characteristics, security requirements and the nature of the information communicated.	8	
03.12.05.c	Information Exchange	Review and update the exchange agreements [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].	Functional	subset of	Internal System Connections	NFT-05 2	Mechanisms exist to control internal system connections through authorizing internal connections of systems and documenting, for each internal connection, the interface characteristics, security requirements and the nature of the information communicated.	10	
03.13.01	Boundary Protection	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	,	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	intersects with	Intrusion Detection & Prevention Systems (IDS & IPS)	MON-01.1	Mechanisms exist to implement Intrusion Detection / Prevention Systems (IDS / IPS) technologies on critical systems, key network segments and network choke points.  Mechanisms exist to continuously monitor inbound and outbound	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Inbound & Outbound Communications Traffic		communications traffic for unusual or unauthorized activities or conditions.	8	
			Functional	subset of	Network Security Controls (NSC)	NET-01	Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).	10	
03.13.01.a	Boundary Protection	Monitor and control communications at external managed interfaces to the system and key internal managed interfaces within the system.	Functional	intersects with	Boundary Protection	NET-03	Mechanisms exist to monitor and control communications at the external network boundary and at key internal boundaries within the network.	8	
		system and key internal managed interfaces within the system.	Functional	intersects with	Data Flow Enforcement –		Mechanisms exist to design, implement and review firewall and router configurations to restrict connections between untrusted networks and	8	
					Access Control Lists (ACLs)  Deny Traffic by Default &		internal systems.  Mechanisms exist to configure firewall and router configurations to deny		
			Functional	intersects with	Allow Traffic by Exception		network traffic by default and allow network traffic by exception (e.g., deny all, permit by exception).	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Network Intrusion Detection / Prevention	NET-08	Mechanisms exist to employ Network Intrusion Detection / Prevention Systems (NIDS/NIPS) to detect and/or prevent intrusions into the network.	8	
			Functional	subset of	Systems (NIDS / NIPS)  Layered Network Defenses	NFT-02	Mechanisms exist to implement security functions as a layered structure that minimizes interactions between layers of the design and avoids any dependence by lower layers on the functionality or correctness of higher layers.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Boundary Protection	NET-03	Mechanisms exist to monitor and control communications at the external network boundary and at key internal boundaries within the network.	5	
		Implement subnetworks for publicly accessible system components that are	Functional	intersects with	Separate Subnet for Connecting to Different	NET-03.8	Mechanisms exist to implement separate network addresses (e.g.,	3	
03.13.01.b	Boundary Protection	physically or logically separated from internal networks.	ranctional	microcets with	Security Domains Network Segmentation	NET 05.0	different subnets) to connect to systems in different security domains.  Mechanisms exist to ensure network architecture utilizes network	,	
			Functional	subset of	(macrosegementation) (macrosegementation)		segmentation to isolate systems, applications and services that protections from other network resources.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Sensitive / Regulated Data Enclave (Secure Zone)		Mechanisms exist to implement segmentation controls to restrict inbound and outbound connectivity for sensitive / regulated data enclaves (secure	8	
			Functional	intersects with	DMZ Networks	NET-08.1	Mechanisms exist to monitor De-Militarized Zone (DMZ) network	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Boundary Protection	NET-03	segments to separate untrusted networks from trusted networks.  Mechanisms exist to monitor and control communications at the external	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Data Flow Enforcement – Access Control Lists (ACLs)	NET-04	network boundary and at key internal boundaries within the network.  Mechanisms exist to design, implement and review firewall and router configurations to restrict connections between untrusted networks and	5	
03.13.01.c	Boundary Protection	Connect to external systems only through managed interfaces that consist of boundary protection devices arranged in accordance with an organizational security architecture.	Functional	intersects with	Secure Engineering Principles	SEA-01	internal systems.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Alignment With Enterprise Architecture	SFA-02	Mechanisms exist to develop an enterprise architecture, aligned with industry-recognized leading practices, with consideration for cybersecurity & data privacy principles that addresses risk to organizational operations, assets, individuals, other organizations.	8	
03.13.02	Boundary Protection	Recategorized as NCO.	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.13.03	Withdrawn	Addressed by 03.01.01, 03.01.02, 03.01.03, 03.01.04, 03.01.05, 03.01.06, and 03.01.07.	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.13.04	Information in Shared System Resources	Prevent unauthorized and unintended information transfer via shared system							
03.13.05		resources.	Functional	equal	Information In Shared Resources	SEA-05	Mechanisms exist to prevent unauthorized and unintended information transfer via shared system resources.	10	
03.13.03	Withdrawn		Functional Functional	equal no relationship		N/A	transfer via shared system resources.  N/A	10 N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.13.06	Network Communications – Deny by Default – Allow by	resources.			Resources	N/A NET-04.1	N/A  Mechanisms exist to configure firewall and router configurations to deny network traffic by default and allow network traffic by exception (e.g.,		No requirements to map to.
	Network Communications –	resources.  Incorporated into 03.13.01.  Deny network communications traffic by default, and allow network	Functional	no relationship	Resources N/A Deny Traffic by Default &	N/A NET-04.1 N/A	transfer via shared system resources.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to configure firewall and router configurations to deny network traffic by default and allow network traffic by exception (e.g., deny all, permit by exception).  N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.
03.13.06	Network Communications – Deny by Default – Allow by Exception	Incorporated into 03.13.01.  Deny network communications traffic by default, and allow network communications traffic by exception.	Functional Functional	no relationship	Resources N/A  Deny Traffic by Default & Allow Traffic by Exception	N/A  NET-04.1  N/A  CRY-01	transfer via shared system resources.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to configure firewall and router configurations to deny network traffic by default and allow network traffic by exception (e.g., deny all, permit by exception).  N/A  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of cryptographic protections controls using known public standards and trusted	N/A 10	
03.13.06	Network Communications – Deny by Default – Allow by Exception Withdrawn	Incorporated into 03.13.01.  Deny network communications traffic by default, and allow network communications traffic by exception.  Addressed by 03.01.12, 03.04.02 and 03.04.06.	Functional Functional	no relationship equal no relationship	Resources  N/A  Deny Traffic by Default & Allow Traffic by Exception  N/A  Use of Cryptographic Controls  Alternate Physical	N/A  NET-04.1  N/A  CRY-01	transfer via shared system resources.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to configure firewall and router configurations to deny network traffic by default and allow network traffic by exception (e.g., deny all, permit by exception).  N/A  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of cryptographic protections controls using known public standards and trusted cryptographic technologies.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to prevent unauthorized disclosure of	N/A 10 N/A	
03.13.06	Network Communications – Deny by Default – Allow by Exception	Incorporated into 03.13.01.  Deny network communications traffic by default, and allow network communications traffic by exception.	Functional Functional Functional	no relationship equal no relationship subset of	Resources  N/A  Deny Traffic by Default & Allow Traffic by Exception  N/A  Use of Cryptographic Controls  Alternate Physical Protection  Transmission	N/A  NET-04.1  N/A  CRY-01  CRY-01.1	transfer via shared system resources.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to configure firewall and router configurations to deny network traffic by default and allow network traffic by exception (e.g., deny all, permit by exception).  N/A  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of cryptographic protections controls using known public standards and trusted cryptographic technologies.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to prevent unauthorized disclosure of information as an alternative to physical safeguards.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to protect the confidentiality of data	N/A 10 N/A 10	
03.13.06 03.13.07	Network Communications – Deny by Default – Allow by Exception Withdrawn  Transmission and Storage	Incorporated into 03.13.01.  Deny network communications traffic by default, and allow network communications traffic by exception.  Addressed by 03.01.12, 03.04.02 and 03.04.06.  Implement cryptographic mechanisms to prevent the unauthorized disclosure	Functional Functional Functional Functional	no relationship equal no relationship subset of intersects with	Resources  N/A  Deny Traffic by Default & Allow Traffic by Exception  N/A  Use of Cryptographic Controls  Alternate Physical Protection	N/A  NET-04.1  N/A  CRY-01  CRY-01.1  CRY-03  CRY-05	transfer via shared system resources.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to configure firewall and router configurations to deny network traffic by default and allow network traffic by exception (e.g., deny all, permit by exception).  N/A  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of cryptographic protections controls using known public standards and trusted cryptographic technologies.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to prevent unauthorized disclosure of information as an alternative to physical safeguards.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to protect the confidentiality of data being transmitted.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to prevent unauthorized disclosure of data at rest.	N/A 10 N/A 10	
03.13.06 03.13.07	Network Communications – Deny by Default – Allow by Exception Withdrawn  Transmission and Storage	Incorporated into 03.13.01.  Deny network communications traffic by default, and allow network communications traffic by exception.  Addressed by 03.01.12, 03.04.02 and 03.04.06.  Implement cryptographic mechanisms to prevent the unauthorized disclosure of CUI during transmission and while in storage.	Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional	no relationship equal no relationship subset of intersects with intersects with	Resources  N/A  Deny Traffic by Default & Allow Traffic by Exception  N/A  Use of Cryptographic Controls  Alternate Physical Protection  Transmission Confidentiality	N/A  NET-04.1  N/A  CRY-01  CRY-01.1  CRY-03  CRY-05	transfer via shared system resources.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to configure firewall and router configurations to deny network traffic by default and allow network traffic by exception (e.g., deny all, permit by exception).  N/A  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of cryptographic protections controls using known public standards and trusted cryptographic technologies.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to prevent unauthorized disclosure of information as an alternative to physical safeguards.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to protect the confidentiality of data being transmitted.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to prevent unauthorized disclosure of	N/A 10 N/A 10 5 5	
03.13.06 03.13.07	Network Communications – Deny by Default – Allow by Exception Withdrawn  Transmission and Storage	Incorporated into 03.13.01.  Deny network communications traffic by default, and allow network communications traffic by exception.  Addressed by 03.01.12, 03.04.02 and 03.04.06.  Implement cryptographic mechanisms to prevent the unauthorized disclosure of CUI during transmission and while in storage.  Terminate the network connection associated with a communications session at the end of the session or after [Assignment: organization-defined time	Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional	no relationship equal no relationship subset of intersects with intersects with	Resources  N/A  Deny Traffic by Default & Allow Traffic by Exception  N/A  Use of Cryptographic Controls  Alternate Physical Protection  Transmission Confidentiality  Encrypting Data At Rest  Storage Media  Network Connection	N/A  NET-04.1  N/A  CRY-01  CRY-01.1  CRY-03  CRY-05  CRY-05.1	transfer via shared system resources.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to configure firewall and router configurations to deny network traffic by default and allow network traffic by exception (e.g., deny all, permit by exception).  N/A  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of cryptographic protections controls using known public standards and trusted cryptographic technologies.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to prevent unauthorized disclosure of information as an alternative to physical safeguards.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to protect the confidentiality of data being transmitted.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to prevent unauthorized disclosure of data at rest.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to protect the confidentiality and integrity of sensitive/regulated data residing on storage media.  Mechanisms exist to terminate network connections at the end of a	N/A 10 N/A 10 5 5	
03.13.06 03.13.07 03.13.08	Network Communications – Deny by Default – Allow by Exception Withdrawn  Transmission and Storage Confidentiality	Incorporated into 03.13.01.  Deny network communications traffic by default, and allow network communications traffic by exception.  Addressed by 03.01.12, 03.04.02 and 03.04.06.  Implement cryptographic mechanisms to prevent the unauthorized disclosure of CUI during transmission and while in storage.  Terminate the network connection associated with a communications session	Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional	no relationship equal no relationship subset of intersects with intersects with intersects with	Resources  N/A  Deny Traffic by Default & Allow Traffic by Exception  N/A  Use of Cryptographic Controls  Alternate Physical Protection  Transmission Confidentiality  Encrypting Data At Rest  Storage Media	N/A  NET-04.1  N/A  CRY-01  CRY-01.1  CRY-03  CRY-05  CRY-05  CRY-05.1  NET-07	transfer via shared system resources.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to configure firewall and router configurations to deny network traffic by default and allow network traffic by exception (e.g., deny all, permit by exception).  N/A  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of cryptographic protections controls using known public standards and trusted cryptographic technologies.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to prevent unauthorized disclosure of information as an alternative to physical safeguards.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to protect the confidentiality of data being transmitted.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to prevent unauthorized disclosure of data at rest.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to protect the confidentiality and integrity of sensitive/regulated data residing on storage media.	N/A  10  N/A  10  5  5  5  5	
03.13.06 03.13.07 03.13.08	Network Communications – Deny by Default – Allow by Exception  Withdrawn  Transmission and Storage Confidentiality  Network Disconnect  Cryptographic Key	Incorporated into 03.13.01.  Deny network communications traffic by default, and allow network communications traffic by exception.  Addressed by 03.01.12, 03.04.02 and 03.04.06.  Implement cryptographic mechanisms to prevent the unauthorized disclosure of CUI during transmission and while in storage.  Terminate the network connection associated with a communications session at the end of the session or after [Assignment: organization-defined time	Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional	no relationship equal no relationship subset of intersects with intersects with intersects with equal	Resources  N/A  Deny Traffic by Default & Allow Traffic by Exception  N/A  Use of Cryptographic Controls  Alternate Physical Protection  Transmission Confidentiality  Encrypting Data At Rest  Storage Media  Network Connection Termination  Public Key Infrastructure	N/A  NET-04.1  N/A  CRY-01  CRY-01.1  CRY-03  CRY-05  CRY-05.1  NET-07  CRY-08	transfer via shared system resources.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to configure firewall and router configurations to deny network traffic by default and allow network traffic by exception (e.g., deny all, permit by exception).  N/A  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of cryptographic protections controls using known public standards and trusted cryptographic technologies.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to prevent unauthorized disclosure of information as an alternative to physical safeguards.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to protect the confidentiality of data being transmitted.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to prevent unauthorized disclosure of data at rest.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to protect the confidentiality and integrity of sensitive/regulated data residing on storage media.  Mechanisms exist to terminate network connections at the end of a session or after an organization-defined time period of inactivity.  Mechanisms exist to securely implement an internal Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) infrastructure or obtain PKI services from a reputable	N/A  10  N/A  10  5  5  5  5	
03.13.06 03.13.07 03.13.08	Network Communications – Deny by Default – Allow by Exception Withdrawn  Transmission and Storage Confidentiality  Network Disconnect	Incorporated into 03.13.01.  Deny network communications traffic by default, and allow network communications traffic by exception.  Addressed by 03.01.12, 03.04.02 and 03.04.06.  Implement cryptographic mechanisms to prevent the unauthorized disclosure of CUI during transmission and while in storage.  Terminate the network connection associated with a communications session at the end of the session or after [Assignment: organization-defined time period] of inactivity.  Establish and manage cryptographic keys in the system in accordance with the	Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional	no relationship equal no relationship subset of intersects with intersects with intersects with equal intersects with	Resources  N/A  Deny Traffic by Default & Allow Traffic by Exception  N/A  Use of Cryptographic Controls  Alternate Physical Protection  Transmission Confidentiality  Encrypting Data At Rest  Storage Media  Network Connection Termination  Public Key Infrastructure (PKI)  Cryptographic Key	N/A  NET-04.1  N/A  CRY-01  CRY-01.1  CRY-03  CRY-05  CRY-05.1  NET-07  CRY-08  CRY-09	transfer via shared system resources.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to configure firewall and router configurations to deny network traffic by default and allow network traffic by exception (e.g., deny all, permit by exception).  N/A  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of cryptographic protections controls using known public standards and trusted cryptographic technologies.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to prevent unauthorized disclosure of information as an alternative to physical safeguards.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to protect the confidentiality of data being transmitted.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to prevent unauthorized disclosure of data at rest.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to protect the confidentiality and integrity of sensitive/regulated data residing on storage media.  Mechanisms exist to terminate network connections at the end of a session or after an organization-defined time period of inactivity.  Mechanisms exist to securely implement an internal Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) infrastructure or obtain PKI services from a reputable PKI service provider.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate cryptographic key management controls to	N/A  10  N/A  10  5  5  5  10  8	
03.13.06 03.13.07 03.13.08	Network Communications — Deny by Default — Allow by Exception Withdrawn  Transmission and Storage Confidentiality  Network Disconnect  Cryptographic Key Establishment and	Incorporated into 03.13.01.  Deny network communications traffic by default, and allow network communications traffic by exception.  Addressed by 03.01.12, 03.04.02 and 03.04.06.  Implement cryptographic mechanisms to prevent the unauthorized disclosure of CUI during transmission and while in storage.  Terminate the network connection associated with a communications session at the end of the session or after [Assignment: organization-defined time period] of inactivity.  Establish and manage cryptographic keys in the system in accordance with the following key management requirements: [Assignment: organization-defined requirements for key generation, distribution, storage, access, and	Functional	no relationship equal no relationship subset of intersects with intersects with intersects with equal intersects with	Resources  N/A  Deny Traffic by Default & Allow Traffic by Exception  N/A  Use of Cryptographic Controls  Alternate Physical Protection  Transmission Confidentiality  Encrypting Data At Rest  Storage Media  Network Connection Termination  Public Key Infrastructure (PKI)  Cryptographic Key Management  Cryptographic Key Loss or	N/A  NET-04.1  N/A  CRY-01  CRY-01.1  CRY-03  CRY-05  CRY-05.1  NET-07  CRY-08  CRY-09  CRY-09  CRY-09.3	transfer via shared system resources.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to configure firewall and router configurations to deny network traffic by default and allow network traffic by exception (e.g., deny all, permit by exception).  N/A  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of cryptographic protections controls using known public standards and trusted cryptographic technologies.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to prevent unauthorized disclosure of information as an alternative to physical safeguards.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to protect the confidentiality of data being transmitted.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to protect the confidentiality and integrity of sensitive/regulated data residing on storage media.  Mechanisms exist to terminate network connections at the end of a session or after an organization-defined time period of inactivity.  Mechanisms exist to securely implement an internal Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) infrastructure or obtain PKI services from a reputable PKI service provider.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate cryptographic key management controls to protect the confidentiality, integrity and availability of keys.  Mechanisms exist to ensure the availability of information in the event of the loss of cryptographic keys by individual users.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the secure distribution of symmetric and asymmetric cryptographic keys using industry recognized key management technology and processes.	N/A  10  N/A  10  5  5  5  10  8	
03.13.06 03.13.07 03.13.08	Network Communications — Deny by Default — Allow by Exception Withdrawn  Transmission and Storage Confidentiality  Network Disconnect  Cryptographic Key Establishment and	Incorporated into 03.13.01.  Deny network communications traffic by default, and allow network communications traffic by exception.  Addressed by 03.01.12, 03.04.02 and 03.04.06.  Implement cryptographic mechanisms to prevent the unauthorized disclosure of CUI during transmission and while in storage.  Terminate the network connection associated with a communications session at the end of the session or after [Assignment: organization-defined time period] of inactivity.  Establish and manage cryptographic keys in the system in accordance with the following key management requirements: [Assignment: organization-defined requirements for key generation, distribution, storage, access, and	Functional	no relationship equal no relationship subset of intersects with intersects with equal intersects with subset of intersects with	Resources  N/A  Deny Traffic by Default & Allow Traffic by Exception  N/A  Use of Cryptographic Controls  Alternate Physical Protection  Transmission Confidentiality  Encrypting Data At Rest  Storage Media  Network Connection Termination  Public Key Infrastructure (PKI)  Cryptographic Key Management  Cryptographic Key Loss or Change  Control & Distribution of	N/A  NET-04.1  N/A  CRY-01  CRY-01.1  CRY-03  CRY-05  CRY-05.1  NET-07  CRY-08  CRY-09  CRY-09  CRY-09.3	transfer via shared system resources.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to configure firewall and router configurations to deny network traffic by default and allow network traffic by exception (e.g., deny all, permit by exception).  N/A  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of cryptographic protections controls using known public standards and trusted cryptographic technologies.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to prevent unauthorized disclosure of information as an alternative to physical safeguards.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to protect the confidentiality of data being transmitted.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to prevent unauthorized disclosure of data at rest.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to protect the confidentiality and integrity of sensitive/regulated data residing on storage media.  Mechanisms exist to terminate network connections at the end of a session or after an organization-defined time period of inactivity.  Mechanisms exist to securely implement an internal Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) infrastructure or obtain PKI services from a reputable PKI service provider.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate cryptographic key management controls to protect the confidentiality, integrity and availability of keys.  Mechanisms exist to ensure the availability of information in the event of the loss of cryptographic keys by individual users.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the secure distribution of symmetric and asymmetric cryptographic keys using industry recognized key	N/A  10  N/A  10  5  5  5  10  8	
03.13.06 03.13.07 03.13.08	Network Communications — Deny by Default — Allow by Exception Withdrawn  Transmission and Storage Confidentiality  Network Disconnect  Cryptographic Key Establishment and	Incorporated into 03.13.01.  Deny network communications traffic by default, and allow network communications traffic by exception.  Addressed by 03.01.12, 03.04.02 and 03.04.06.  Implement cryptographic mechanisms to prevent the unauthorized disclosure of CUI during transmission and while in storage.  Terminate the network connection associated with a communications session at the end of the session or after [Assignment: organization-defined time period] of inactivity.  Establish and manage cryptographic keys in the system in accordance with the following key management requirements: [Assignment: organization-defined requirements for key generation, distribution, storage, access, and	Functional	no relationship equal no relationship subset of intersects with intersects with equal intersects with subset of intersects with	Resources  N/A  Deny Traffic by Default & Allow Traffic by Exception  N/A  Use of Cryptographic Controls  Alternate Physical Protection  Transmission Confidentiality  Encrypting Data At Rest  Storage Media  Network Connection Termination  Public Key Infrastructure (PKI)  Cryptographic Key Management  Cryptographic Key Loss or Change  Control & Distribution of	N/A  NET-04.1  N/A  CRY-01  CRY-01.1  CRY-03  CRY-05  CRY-05.1  NET-07  CRY-08  CRY-09  CRY-09  CRY-09.3	transfer via shared system resources.  N/A  Mechanisms exist to configure firewall and router configurations to deny network traffic by default and allow network traffic by exception (e.g., deny all, permit by exception).  N/A  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of cryptographic protections controls using known public standards and trusted cryptographic technologies.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to prevent unauthorized disclosure of information as an alternative to physical safeguards.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to protect the confidentiality of data being transmitted.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to protect the confidentiality and integrity of sensitive/regulated data rest.  Cryptographic mechanisms exist to protect the confidentiality and integrity of sensitive/regulated data residing on storage media.  Mechanisms exist to terminate network connections at the end of a session or after an organization-defined time period of inactivity.  Mechanisms exist to securely implement an internal Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) infrastructure or obtain PKI services from a reputable PKI service provider.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate cryptographic key management controls to protect the confidentiality, integrity and availability of keys.  Mechanisms exist to ensure the availability of information in the event of the loss of cryptographic keys by individual users.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the secure distribution of symmetric and asymmetric cryptographic keys using industry recognized key management technology and processes.  Mechanisms exist to allow baseline controls to be specialized or	N/A  10  N/A  10  5  5  5  10  8	



FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
			Functional	intersects with	Cryptographic Cipher Suites and Protocols Inventory	CRV-01 5	Mechanisms exist to identify, document and review deployed cryptographic cipher suites and protocols to proactively respond to industry trends regarding the continued viability of utilized cryptographic	(optional) 5	
03.13.12	Collaborative Computing	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	cipher suites and protocols.  N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.13.12.a	Collaborative Computing Devices and Applications	Prohibit the remote activation of collaborative computing devices and applications with the following exceptions: [Assignment: organization-defined exceptions where remote activation is to be allowed].	Functional	subset of	Collaborative Computing Devices		Mechanisms exist to unplug or prohibit the remote activation of collaborative computing devices with the following exceptions:  Networked whiteboards; Video teleconference cameras; and Teleconference microphones.	10	
03.13.12.b	Collaborative Computing	Provide an explicit indication of use to users physically present at the devices.	Functional	subset of	System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations	CFG-02	Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.	10	
	Devices and Applications			equal	Explicitly Indication Of Use	I FNID-17/6	Mechanisms exist to configure collaborative computing devices to provide physically-present individuals with an explicit indication of use.	10	
03.13.13	Mobile Code	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	·	N/A  Mechanisms exist to explicitly allow (allowlist / whitelist) or block (denylist	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.13.13.a	Mobile Code	Define acceptable mobile code and mobile code technologies.	Functional Functional	intersects with	Explicitly Allow / Deny Applications  Mobile Code	CFG-03.3	/ blacklist) applications to control software that is authorized to execute on systems.  Mechanisms exist to address mobile code / operating system-independent	10	
			Functional	subset of	Explicitly Allow / Deny Applications	CFG-03.3	applications.  Mechanisms exist to explicitly allow (allowlist / whitelist) or block (denylist / blacklist) applications to control software that is authorized to execute		
			Functional	intersects with	Software Usage Restrictions	CEG-04	on systems.  Mechanisms exist to enforce software usage restrictions to comply with applicable contract agreements and copyright laws.	3	
03.13.13.b	Mobile Code	Authorize, monitor, and control the use of mobile code.	Functional	intersects with	Open Source Software	CFG-04.1	Mechanisms exist to establish parameters for the secure use of open source software.	3	
			Functional	intersects with	User-Installed Software	CFG-05	Mechanisms exist to restrict the ability of non-privileged users to install unauthorized software.	3	
			Functional	subset of	Mobile Code	FND-10	Mechanisms exist to address mobile code / operating system-independent applications.	10	
03.13.14	Withdrawn	Technology-specific.	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.13.15	Session Authenticity	Protect the authenticity of communications sessions.	Functional	subset of	Session Integrity	NET-09	Mechanisms exist to protect the authenticity and integrity of communications sessions.	10	
03.13.16	Withdrawn	Incorporated into 03.13.08.	Functional	no relationship	N/A		N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.14.01	Flaw Remediation	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	intersects with	Plan of Action & Milestones (POA&M)	IAO-05	Mechanisms exist to generate a Plan of Action and Milestones (POA&M), or similar risk register, to document planned remedial actions to correct weaknesses or deficiencies noted during the assessment of the security controls and to reduce or eliminate known vulnerabilities.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Technology Development & Acquisition	TDA-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of tailored development and acquisition strategies, contract tools and procurement methods to meet unique business needs.  Mechanisms exist to require system developers/integrators consult with cybersecurity & data privacy personnel to:	8	
03.14.01.a	Flaw Remediation	Identify, report, and correct system flaws.	Functional	intersects with	Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Testing Throughout Development	TDA_09	<ul> <li>Create and implement a Security Test and Evaluation (ST&amp;E) plan;</li> <li>Implement a verifiable flaw remediation process to correct weaknesses and deficiencies identified during the security testing and evaluation process; and</li> <li>Document the results of the security testing/evaluation and flaw</li> </ul>	8	
			Functional	subset of	Vulnerability & Patch Management Program	\/PM-∩1	remediation processes.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation and monitoring of	10	
			Functional	intercepts with	(VPMP)		vulnerability management controls.  Mechanisms exist to define and manage the scope for its attack surface		
			Functional	intersects with	Attack Surface Scope  Vulnerability Remediation		management activities.  Mechanisms exist to ensure that vulnerabilities are properly identified,	5	
			Functional Functional	intersects with	Process  Continuous Vulnerability  Remediation Activities	VPM-04	tracked and remediated.  Mechanisms exist to address new threats and vulnerabilities on an ongoing basis and ensure assets are protected against known attacks.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Software & Firmware	VPM-05	Mechanisms exist to conduct software patching for all deployed operating	8	
		Install security-relevant software and firmware updates within [Assignment:	Functional	intersects with	Patching  Continuous Vulnerability  Remediation Activities	VPM-04	Mechanisms exist to address new threats and vulnerabilities on an ongoing basis and ensure assets are protected against known attacks.	8	
03.14.01.b	Flaw Remediation	organization-defined time period] of the release of the updates.	Functional	intersects with	Software & Firmware Patching	VPM-05	Mechanisms exist to conduct software patching for all deployed operating systems, applications and firmware.	5	
03.14.02	Malicious Code Protection	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	subset of	Endpoint Security	END-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of endpoint security controls.	10	
03.14.02.a	Malicious Code Protection	Implement malicious code protection mechanisms at system entry and exit points to detect and eradicate malicious code.	Functional	subset of	Centralized Management of Antimalware Technologies		Mechanisms exist to centrally-manage antimalware technologies.  Mechanisms exist to ensure that anti-malware technologies are	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Always On Protection	END-04.7	continuously running in real-time and cannot be disabled or altered by non-privileged users, unless specifically authorized by management on a case-by-case basis for a limited time period.	5	
03.14.02.b	Malicious Code Protection	Update malicious code protection mechanisms as new releases are available in accordance with configuration management policies and procedures.	Functional	equal	Automatic Antimalware Signature Updates	END-04.1	Mechanisms exist to automatically update antimalware technologies, including signature definitions.	10	
03.14.02.c	Malicious Code Protection	Configure malicious code protection mechanisms to:	Functional	intersects with	Malicious Code Protection (Anti-Malware)	END-04	Mechanisms exist to utilize antimalware technologies to detect and eradicate malicious code.	5	
03.14.02.c.01	Malicious Code Protection	Perform scans of the system [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] and real-time scans of files from external sources at endpoints or system entry	Functional	intersects with	Malicious Code Protection (Anti-Malware)		Mechanisms exist to utilize antimalware technologies to detect and eradicate malicious code.  Mechanisms exist to ensure that anti-malware technologies are	8	
		and exit points as the files are downloaded, opened, or executed; and	Functional	intersects with	Always On Protection	END-04.7	continuously running in real-time and cannot be disabled or altered by non-privileged users, unless specifically authorized by management on a case-by-case basis for a limited time period.	8	
02 14 02 - 02	Maliciaus Coda Barria	Block malicious code, quarantine malicious code, or take other mitigation	Functional	intersects with	Malicious Code Protection (Anti-Malware)	END-04	Mechanisms exist to utilize antimalware technologies to detect and eradicate malicious code.	8	
03.14.02.c.02	Malicious Code Protection	actions in response to malicious code detection.	Functional	intersects with	Always On Protection	FND-04 7	Mechanisms exist to ensure that anti-malware technologies are continuously running in real-time and cannot be disabled or altered by non-privileged users, unless specifically authorized by management on a case-by-case basis for a limited time period.	8	
03.14.03	Security Alerts, Advisories, and Directives	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
	Directives		Functional	subset of	Threat Intelligence Feeds		Mechanisms exist to implement a threat intelligence program that includes a cross-organization information-sharing capability that can influence the development of the system and security architectures,	10	
03.14.03.a	Security Alerts, Advisories, and Directives	Receive system security alerts, advisories, and directives from external organizations on an ongoing basis.	Functional	intersects with	Program  External Threat Intelligence	THR-03	selection of security solutions, monitoring, threat hunting, response and recovery activities.  Mechanisms exist to maintain situational awareness of vulnerabilities and evolving threats by leveraging the knowledge of attacker tactics,	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Feeds Feeds Threat Analysis		techniques and procedures to facilitate the implementation of preventative and compensating controls.  Mechanisms exist to identify, assess, prioritize and document the potential	5	
00.	Security Alerts. Advisories and	Generate and disseminate internal system security alerts, advisories, and			·		impact(s) and likelihood(s) of applicable internal and external threats.  Mechanisms exist to prioritize the impact level for systems, applications	-	
03.14.03.b	Directives	directives, as necessary.	Functional Functional	intersects with	Impact-Level Prioritization  Internal Threat Intelligence Feeds Feeds		and/or services to prioritize the impact level for systems, applications and/or services to prevent potential disruptions.  Mechanisms exist to utilize external threat intelligence feeds to generate and disseminate organization-specific security alerts, advisories and/or	10	
				1	reeus reeus		directives.		
02.14.04	Withdrawa	Incorporated into 03 1/1 02	Functional	no relationshi	NI/A	NI/A	N/A	NI/A	No requirements to ment
03.14.04	Withdrawn	Incorporated into 03.14.02.  Addressed by 03.14.02.	Functional Functional	no relationship	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A	N/A N/A	No requirements to map to.  No requirements to map to.



FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship (optional)	Notes (optional)
03.14.06.a	System Monitoring	Monitor the system to detect:	Functional	subset of	Continuous Monitoring	I IVI()IVI-()1	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of enterprise-wide monitoring controls.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Host Intrusion Detection and Prevention Systems (HIDS / HIPS)	FND-07	Mechanisms exist to utilize Host-based Intrusion Detection / Prevention Systems (HIDS / HIPS), or similar technologies, to monitor for and protect against anomalous host activity, including lateral movement across the network	8	
03.14.06.a.01	System Monitoring	Attacks and indicators of potential attacks and	Functional	intersects with	System Generated Alerts	MON-01.4	Mechanisms exist to generate, monitor, correlate and respond to alerts from physical, cybersecurity, data privacy and supply chain activities to achieve integrated situational awareness.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Monitoring for Indicators of Compromise (IOC)	I  \/ ( ) \ -    ≺	Automated mechanisms exist to identify and alert on Indicators of Compromise (IoC).	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Anomalous Behavior	MON-16	Mechanisms exist to detect and respond to anomalous behavior that could indicate account compromise or other malicious activities.  Mechanisms exist to utilize Host-based Intrusion Detection / Prevention	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Host Intrusion Detection and Prevention Systems (HIDS / HIPS)	END-07	Systems (HIDS / HIPS), or similar technologies, to monitor for and protect against anomalous host activity, including lateral movement across the network	8	
03.14.06.a.02	System Monitoring	Unauthorized connections.	Functional	intersects with	Monitoring for Indicators of Compromise (IOC)	MON-11.3	Automated mechanisms exist to identify and alert on Indicators of Compromise (IoC).	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Anomalous Behavior	MON-16	Mechanisms exist to detect and respond to anomalous behavior that could indicate account compromise or other malicious activities.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Host Intrusion Detection and Prevention Systems (HIDS / HIPS)	FND-07	Mechanisms exist to utilize Host-based Intrusion Detection / Prevention Systems (HIDS / HIPS), or similar technologies, to monitor for and protect against anomalous host activity, including lateral movement across the network	8	
03.14.06.b	System Monitoring	Identify unauthorized use of the system.	Functional	intersects with	System Generated Alerts	MON-01.4	Mechanisms exist to generate, monitor, correlate and respond to alerts from physical, cybersecurity, data privacy and supply chain activities to achieve integrated situational awareness.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Monitoring for Indicators of Compromise (IOC)	I M(()N(-11 ≺	Automated mechanisms exist to identify and alert on Indicators of Compromise (IoC).	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Anomalous Behavior		Mechanisms exist to detect and respond to anomalous behavior that could indicate account compromise or other malicious activities.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Host Intrusion Detection and Prevention Systems (HIDS / HIPS)	FND-07	Mechanisms exist to utilize Host-based Intrusion Detection / Prevention Systems (HIDS / HIPS), or similar technologies, to monitor for and protect against anomalous host activity, including lateral movement across the network	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Inbound & Outbound Communications Traffic	MON-01.3	Mechanisms exist to continuously monitor inbound and outbound communications traffic for unusual or unauthorized activities or conditions.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	System Generated Alerts	MON-01.4	Mechanisms exist to generate, monitor, correlate and respond to alerts from physical, cybersecurity, data privacy and supply chain activities to achieve integrated situational awareness.	8	
03.14.06.c	System Monitoring	Monitor inbound and outbound communications traffic to detect unusual or unauthorized activities or conditions.	Functional	intersects with	Monitoring for Indicators of Compromise (IOC)	MON-11.3	Automated mechanisms exist to identify and alert on Indicators of Compromise (IoC).	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Anomalous Behavior	MON-16	Mechanisms exist to detect and respond to anomalous behavior that could indicate account compromise or other malicious activities.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Network Intrusion Detection / Prevention Systems (NIDS / NIPS)	NET-08	Mechanisms exist to employ Network Intrusion Detection / Prevention Systems (NIDS/NIPS) to detect and/or prevent intrusions into the network.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	DNS & Content Filtering	NFT-18	Mechanisms exist to force Internet-bound network traffic through a proxy device (e.g., Policy Enforcement Point (PEP)) for URL content filtering and DNS filtering to limit a user's ability to connect to dangerous or prohibited	8	
03.14.07	Withdrawn	Incorporated into 03.14.06.	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.14.08	ΚΔΤΔΝΤΙΛΝ	Manage and retain CUI within the system and CUI output from the system in accordance with applicable laws, Executive Orders, directives, regulations, policies, standards, guidelines, and operational requirements.	Functional	subset of	Media & Data Retention	I DCH-18	Mechanisms exist to retain media and data in accordance with applicable statutory, regulatory and contractual obligations.	10	
03.15.01	Policy and Procedures	N/A	Functional	no relationship		N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	subset of	Cybersecurity & Data Protection Governance Program Publishing Cybersecurity &	I GOV-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of cybersecurity & data protection governance controls.	10	
			Functional	equal	Data Protection  Documentation	GOV-02	Mechanisms exist to establish, maintain and disseminate cybersecurity & data protection policies, standards and procedures.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Operationalizing Cybersecurity & Data Protection Practices		Mechanisms exist to compel data and/or process owners to operationalize cybersecurity & data privacy practices for each system, application and/or service under their control.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Select Controls	GOV-15.1	Mechanisms exist to compel data and/or process owners to select required cybersecurity & data privacy controls for each system, application and/or service under their control.  Mechanisms exist to compel data and/or process owners to implement	8	
03.15.01.a		Develop, document, and disseminate to organizational personnel or roles the policies and procedures needed to satisfy the security requirements for the	Functional	intersects with	Implement Controls	GOV-15.2	required cybersecurity & data privacy controls for each system, application and/or service under their control.  Mechanisms exist to compel data and/or process owners to assess if	8	
	,	protection of CUI.	Functional	intersects with	Assess Controls		required cybersecurity & data privacy controls for each system, application and/or service under their control are implemented correctly and are operating as intended.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Authorize Systems, Applications & Services	GOV-15.4	Mechanisms exist to compel data and/or process owners to obtain authorization for the production use of each system, application and/or service under their control.  Mechanisms exist to compel data and/or process owners to monitor	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Monitor Controls	GOV-15.5	systems, applications and/or services under their control on an ongoing basis for applicable threats and risks, as well as to ensure cybersecurity & data privacy controls are operating as intended.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Operations Security	OPS-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of operational security controls.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Standardized Operating Procedures (SOP)	OPS-01.1	Mechanisms exist to identify and document Standardized Operating Procedures (SOP), or similar documentation, to enable the proper execution of day-to-day / assigned tasks.  Mechanisms exist to review the cybersecurity & data privacy program	8	
			Functional	subset of	Periodic Review & Update of Cybersecurity & Data Protection Program	GOV-03	Mechanisms exist to review the cybersecurity & data privacy program, including policies, standards and procedures, at planned intervals or if significant changes occur to ensure their continuing suitability, adequacy and effectiveness.	10	
<b>25</b>	5.11	Review and update policies and procedures [Assignment: organization-defined	Functional	intersects with	Operations Security	OPS-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of operational security controls.	3	
03.15.01.b	Policy and Procedures	frequency].	Functional	intersects with	Service Delivery (Business Process Support)	OPS-03	Mechanisms exist to define supporting business processes and implement appropriate governance and service management to ensure appropriate planning, delivery and support of the organization's technology capabilities supporting business functions, workforce, and/or customers based on industry-recognized standards to achieve the specific goals of the process area.	3	
03.15.02	System Security Plan	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.15.02.a	System Security Plan	Develop a system security plan that:	Functional	subset of	System Security & Privacy Plan (SSPP)	IAO-03	Mechanisms exist to generate System Security & Privacy Plans (SSPPs), or similar document repositories, to identify and maintain key architectural information on each critical system, application or service, as well as influence inputs, entities, systems, applications and processes, providing a historical record of the data and its origins.	10	changes
03.15.02.a.01	System Security Plan	Defines the constituent system components;	Functional	subset of	System Security & Privacy Plan (SSPP)	IAO-03	Mechanisms exist to generate System Security & Privacy Plans (SSPPs), or similar document repositories, to identify and maintain key architectural information on each critical system, application or service, as well as influence inputs, entities, systems, applications and processes, providing a historical record of the data and its origins.	10	



FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF)  Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
03.15.02.a.02	System Security Plan	Identifies the information types processed, stored, and transmitted by the system;	Functional	subset of	System Security & Privacy Plan (SSPP)	1	Mechanisms exist to generate System Security & Privacy Plans (SSPPs), or similar document repositories, to identify and maintain key architectural information on each critical system, application or service, as well as influence inputs, entities, systems, applications and processes, providing a	(optional)	
			Functional	subset of	System Security & Privacy Plan (SSPP)	IAO-03	Mechanisms exist to generate System Security & Privacy Plans (SSPPs), or similar document repositories, to identify and maintain key architectural information on each critical system, application or service, as well as influence inputs, entities, systems, applications and processes, providing a historical record of the data and its origins.	10	
03.15.02.a.03	System Security Plan	Describes specific threats to the system that are of concern to the organization;	Functional	intersects with	Risk Catalog	1	historical record of the data and its origins.  Mechanisms exist to develop and keep current a catalog of applicable risks associated with the organization's business operations and technologies in	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Threat Catalog	THR-09	use.  Mechanisms exist to develop and keep current a catalog of applicable internal and external threats to the organization, both natural and	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Control Applicability Boundary Graphical	AST-04.2	manmade.  Mechanisms exist to ensure control applicability is appropriately-determined for systems, applications, services and third parties by	8	
		Describes the operational environment for the system and any dependencies	Functional	intersects with	Representation  Compliance Scope	CPL-01.2	graphically representing applicable boundaries.  Mechanisms exist to document and validate the scope of cybersecurity & data privacy controls that are determined to meet statutory, regulatory	8	
03.15.02.a.04	System Security Plan	on or connections to other systems or system components;	Functional	subset of	System Security & Privacy Plan (SSPP)	IAO-03	and/or contractual compliance obligations.  Mechanisms exist to generate System Security & Privacy Plans (SSPPs), or similar document repositories, to identify and maintain key architectural information on each critical system, application or service, as well as influence inputs, entities, systems, applications and processes, providing a historical record of the data and its origins.	10	
03.15.02.a.05	System Security Plan	Provides an overview of the security requirements for the system;	Functional	subset of	System Security & Privacy Plan (SSPP)	1	Mechanisms exist to generate System Security & Privacy Plans (SSPPs), or similar document repositories, to identify and maintain key architectural information on each critical system, application or service, as well as influence inputs, entities, systems, applications and processes, providing a historical record of the data and its origins.	10	
03.15.02.a.06	System Security Plan	Describes the safeguards in place or planned for meeting the security requirements;	Functional	subset of	System Security & Privacy Plan (SSPP)	1	Mechanisms exist to generate System Security & Privacy Plans (SSPPs), or similar document repositories, to identify and maintain key architectural information on each critical system, application or service, as well as influence inputs, entities, systems, applications and processes, providing a historical record of the data and its origins.	10	
03.15.02.a.07	System Security Plan	Identifies individuals that fulfill system roles and responsibilities; and	Functional	subset of	System Security & Privacy Plan (SSPP)	1	Mechanisms exist to generate System Security & Privacy Plans (SSPPs), or similar document repositories, to identify and maintain key architectural information on each critical system, application or service, as well as influence inputs, entities, systems, applications and processes, providing a historical record of the data and its origins.	10	
03.15.02.a.08	System Security Plan	Includes other relevant information necessary for the protection of CUI.	Functional	subset of	System Security & Privacy Plan (SSPP)		Mechanisms exist to generate System Security & Privacy Plans (SSPPs), or similar document repositories, to identify and maintain key architectural information on each critical system, application or service, as well as influence inputs, entities, systems, applications and processes, providing a historical record of the data and its origins.	10	
03.15.02.b	System Security Plan	Review and update the system security plan [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].	Functional	subset of	System Security & Privacy Plan (SSPP)	1	Mechanisms exist to generate System Security & Privacy Plans (SSPPs), or similar document repositories, to identify and maintain key architectural information on each critical system, application or service, as well as influence inputs, entities, systems, applications and processes, providing a historical record of the data and its origins.	10	
03.15.02.c	System Security Plan	Protect the system security plan from unauthorized disclosure.	Functional	intersects with	Defining Access Authorizations for Sensitive/Regulated Data	DCH-01.4	Mechanisms exist to explicitly define authorizations for specific individuals and/or roles for logical and /or physical access to sensitive/regulated data.	8	
02.15.02	Dulas of Dakovias	NI/A	Functional	intersects with			Mechanisms exist to restrict the disclosure of sensitive / regulated data to authorized parties with a need to know.	8	No no suita manta ta manta
03.15.03	Rules of Behavior	N/A	Functional Functional	no relationship subset of	N/A Human Resources Security	N/A HRS-01	N/A  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of personnel security	N/A 10	No requirements to map to.
			Functional	intersects with	Management  Terms of Employment	HRS-05	controls.  Mechanisms exist to require all employees and contractors to apply cybersecurity & data privacy principles in their daily work.	8	
			Functional	subset of	Rules of Behavior	1	Mechanisms exist to define acceptable and unacceptable rules of behavior for the use of technologies, including consequences for unacceptable behavior.	10	
03.15.03.a	Rules of Behavior	Establish rules that describe the responsibilities and expected behavior for system usage and protecting CUI.	Functional	intersects with	Social Media & Social Networking Restrictions	HRS-05.2	Mechanisms exist to define rules of behavior that contain explicit restrictions on the use of social media and networking sites, posting information on commercial websites and sharing account information.  Mechanisms exist to establish usage restrictions and implementation	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Use of Communications Technology	HRS-05.3	guidance for communications technologies based on the potential to cause damage to systems, if used maliciously.	8	
			Functional	+	Use of Critical Technologies		Mechanisms exist to govern usage policies for critical technologies.  Mechanisms exist to manage business risks associated with permitting	8	
			Functional Functional	intersects with	Use of Mobile Devices  Defined Roles &	HRS-05.5 HRS-03	mobile device access to organizational resources.  Mechanisms exist to define cybersecurity roles & responsibilities for all	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Responsibilities User Awareness	HRS-03.1	personnel.  Mechanisms exist to communicate with users about their roles and responsibilities to maintain a safe and secure working environment.	8	
03.15.03.b	Rules of Behavior	Provide rules to individuals who require access to the system.	Functional	intersects with	Formal Indoctrination	HRS-04.2	Mechanisms exist to verify that individuals accessing a system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive information are formally indoctrinated for all the relevant types of information to which they have access on the system.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Policy Familiarization & Acknowledgement	HRS-05.7	Mechanisms exist to ensure personnel receive recurring familiarization with the organization's cybersecurity & data privacy policies and provide acknowledgement.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Access Agreements  Policy Familiarization &	HRS-06	Mechanisms exist to require internal and third-party users to sign appropriate access agreements prior to being granted access.  Mechanisms exist to ensure personnel receive recurring familiarization	8	
N2 1E N2 -	Pulos of Bokerii	Receive a documented acknowledgement from individuals indicating that they	1	intersects with	Acknowledgement		with the organization's cybersecurity & data privacy policies and provide acknowledgement.  Mechanisms exist to require internal and third-party users to sign	8	
03.15.03.c	Rules of Behavior	have read, understand, and agree to abide by the rules of behavior before authorizing access to CUI and the system.	Functional Functional	intersects with	Access Agreements  Confidentiality Agreements	HRS-06.1	appropriate access agreements prior to being granted access.  Mechanisms exist to require Non-Disclosure Agreements (NDAs) or similar confidentiality agreements that reflect the needs to protect data and	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Periodic Review & Update of Cybersecurity & Data	GOV-03	operational details, or both employees and third-parties.  Mechanisms exist to review the cybersecurity & data privacy program, including policies, standards and procedures, at planned intervals or if significant changes occur to ensure their continuing suitability, adequacy	8	
03.15.03.d	Rules of Behavior	Review and update the rules of behavior [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].	Functional	subset of	Protection Program  Human Resources Security	HRS-01	and effectiveness.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of personnel security	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Management Policy Familiarization &		controls.  Mechanisms exist to ensure personnel receive recurring familiarization with the organization's cybersecurity & data privacy policies and provide	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Acknowledgement  Prohibited Equipment &  Services	1	acknowledgement.  Mechanisms exist to govern Supply Chain Risk Management (SCRM) sanctions that require the removal and prohibition of certain technology services and/or equipment that are designated as supply chain threats by a	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Portfolio Management	1	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of cybersecurity & data privacy-related resource planning controls that define a viable plan for achieving cybersecurity & data privacy objectives.	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Requirements Definition	PRM-05	Mechanisms exist to identify critical system components and functions by performing a criticality analysis for critical systems, system components or services at pre-defined decision points in the Secure Development Life Cycle (SDLC).	8	
			Functional	subset of	Secure Engineering Principles	SEA-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.	10	



FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship (optional)	Notes (optional)
	Security Engineering Principles	Apply the following systems security engineering principles to the development or modification of the system and system components: [Assignment: organization-defined systems security engineering principles].	Functional	intersects with	Alignment With Enterprise Architecture	SEA-02	Mechanisms exist to develop an enterprise architecture, aligned with industry-recognized leading practices, with consideration for cybersecurity & data privacy principles that addresses risk to organizational operations,		
			Functional	intersects with	Technology Development & Acquisition	TDA-01	assets, individuals, other organizations.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of tailored development and acquisition strategies, contract tools and procurement methods to meet unique business needs.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Development Methods, Techniques & Processes	TDA-02.3	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to ensure that their software development processes employ industry-recognized secure practices for secure programming, engineering methods, quality control processes and validation techniques to minimize flawed and/or malformed	8	
03.16.01			Functional	intersects with	Pre-Established Secure Configurations	TDA-02.4	Mechanisms exist to ensure vendors / manufacturers:  Deliver the system, component, or service with a pre-established, secure configuration implemented; and  Use the pre-established, secure configuration as the default for any subsequent system, component, or service reinstallation or upgrade.	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Commercial Off-The-Shelf (COTS) Security Solutions	TDA-03	Mechanisms exist to utilize only Commercial Off-the-Shelf (COTS) security products.	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Developer Architecture & Design	TDA-05	Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or services to produce a design specification and security architecture that:  Is consistent with and supportive of the organization's security architecture which is established within and is an integrated part of the organization's enterprise architecture;  Accurately and completely describes the required security functionality and the allocation of security controls among physical and logical components; and  Expresses how individual security functions, mechanisms and services work together to provide required security capabilities and a unified approach to protection.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Secure Coding	TDA-06	Mechanisms exist to develop applications based on secure coding principles.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Management	TPM-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of third-party management controls.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Managing Changes To Third Party Services	TPM-10	Mechanisms exist to control changes to services by suppliers, taking into account the criticality of business information, systems and processes that are in scope by the third-party.	8	
03.16.02	Unsupported System Components	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
03.16.02.a		Replace system components when support for the components is no longer available from the developer, vendor, or manufacturer.	Functional Functional	subset of equal	Technology Lifecycle Management  Unsupported Systems	SEA-07.1 TDA-17	Mechanisms exist to manage the usable lifecycles of technology assets.  Mechanisms exist to prevent unsupported systems by:  Replacing systems when support for the components is no longer available from the developer, vendor or manufacturer; and  Requiring justification and documented approval for the continued use of unsupported system components required to satisfy mission/business	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Predictable Failure Analysis	SEA-07	Mechanisms exist to determine the Mean Time to Failure (MTTF) for	3	
03.16.02.b	Unsupported System Components	Provide options for risk mitigation or alternative sources for continued support for unsupported components that cannot be replaced.	Functional	intersects with	Technology Lifecycle Management	SEA-07.1	system components in specific environments of operation.  Mechanisms exist to manage the usable lifecycles of technology assets.	8	
			Functional	equal	Alternate Sources for Continued Support	TDA-17.1	Mechanisms exist to provide in-house support or contract external providers for support with unsupported system components.	10	
03.16.03	External System Services	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
	External System Services	Require the providers of external system services used for the processing, storage, or transmission of CUI to comply with the following security requirements: [Assignment: organization-defined security requirements].	Functional	subset of	Third-Party Management	TPM-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of third-party management controls.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Services	TPM-04	Mechanisms exist to mitigate the risks associated with third-party access to the organization's systems and data.	8	
03.16.03.a			Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Processing, Storage and Service Locations	TPM-04.4	Mechanisms exist to restrict the location of information processing/storage based on business requirements.	8	
03.10.03.a			Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Contract Requirements	TPM-05	Mechanisms exist to require contractual requirements for cybersecurity & data privacy requirements with third-parties, reflecting the organization's needs to protect its systems, processes and data.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Contract Flow-Down Requirements	TPM-05.2	Mechanisms exist to ensure cybersecurity & data privacy requirements are included in contracts that flow-down to applicable sub-contractors and suppliers.  Mechanisms exist to obtain an attestation from an independent Third-	8	
			Functional	equal	Third-Party Attestation	TPM-05.8	Party Assessment Organization (3PAO) that provides assurance of compliance with specified statutory, regulatory and contractual obligations for cybersecurity & data privacy controls, including any flow-down requirements to subcontractors.	10	
03.16.03.b	External System Services	Define and document user roles and responsibilities with regard to external system services, including shared responsibilities with external service providers.	Functional	intersects with	Defined Roles & Responsibilities	HRS-03	Mechanisms exist to define cybersecurity roles & responsibilities for all personnel.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Personnel Security	HRS-10	Mechanisms exist to govern third-party personnel by reviewing and monitoring third-party cybersecurity & data privacy roles and responsibilities.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Contract Requirements	TPM-05	Mechanisms exist to require contractual requirements for cybersecurity & data privacy requirements with third-parties, reflecting the organization's needs to protect its systems, processes and data.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Contract Flow-Down Requirements	TPM-05.2	Mechanisms exist to ensure cybersecurity & data privacy requirements are included in contracts that flow-down to applicable sub-contractors and suppliers.	5	
			Functional	equal	Responsible, Accountable, Supportive, Consulted & Informed (RASCI) Matrix	TPM-05.4	Mechanisms exist to document and maintain a Responsible, Accountable, Supportive, Consulted & Informed (RASCI) matrix, or similar documentation, to delineate assignment for cybersecurity & data privacy controls between internal stakeholders and External Service Providers	10	
03.16.03.c	I External System Services I	Implement processes, methods, and techniques to monitor security requirement compliance by external service providers on an ongoing basis.	Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Services	TPM-04	(ESPs).  Mechanisms exist to mitigate the risks associated with third-party access to the organization's systems and data.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Contract Requirements	TPM-05	Mechanisms exist to require contractual requirements for cybersecurity & data privacy requirements with third-parties, reflecting the organization's needs to protect its systems, processes and data.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Contract Flow-Down Requirements	TPM-05.2	Mechanisms exist to ensure cybersecurity & data privacy requirements are included in contracts that flow-down to applicable sub-contractors and	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Scope Review	TPM-05.5	suppliers.  Mechanisms exist to perform recurring validation of the Responsible, Accountable, Supportive, Consulted & Informed (RASCI) matrix, or similar documentation, to ensure cybersecurity & data privacy control assignments accurately reflect current business practices, compliance	8	
			Functional	intersects with	First-Party Declaration (1PD)	TPM-05.6	obligations, technologies and stakeholders.  Mechanisms exist to obtain a First-Party Declaration (1PD) from applicable External Service Providers (ESPs) that provides assurance of compliance with specified statutory, regulatory and contractual obligations for cybersecurity & data privacy controls, including any flow-down requirements to subcontractors.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Attestation	TPM-05.8	Mechanisms exist to obtain an attestation from an independent Third-Party Assessment Organization (3PAO) that provides assurance of conformity with specified statutory, regulatory and contractual obligations for cybersecurity & data privacy controls, including any flow-down requirements to contractors and subcontractors.	8	



FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF)  Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
			Functional	subset of	Review of Third-Party	TPM-08	Mechanisms exist to monitor, regularly review and audit External Service Providers (ESPs) for compliance with established contractual requirements	(optional)	
03.17.01	Supply Chain Risk Management	N/A	Functional	no relationship	Services N/A		for cybersecurity & data privacy controls.  N/A	N/A	No requirements to map to.
	Supply Chain Risk Management Plan	Develop a plan for managing supply chain risks associated with the research and development, design, manufacturing, acquisition, delivery, integration, operations, maintenance, and disposal of the system, system components, or system services.	Functional	intersects with	Operationalizing Cybersecurity & Data Protection Practices	GOV-15	Mechanisms exist to compel data and/or process owners to operationalize cybersecurity & data privacy practices for each system, application and/or service under their control.		
			Functional	intersects with	Select Controls	l	Mechanisms exist to compel data and/or process owners to select required cybersecurity & data privacy controls for each system, application and/or service under their control.	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Implement Controls	GOV-15.2	Mechanisms exist to compel data and/or process owners to implement required cybersecurity & data privacy controls for each system, application and/or service under their control.	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Assess Controls	GOV-15 3	Mechanisms exist to compel data and/or process owners to assess if required cybersecurity & data privacy controls for each system, application and/or service under their control are implemented correctly and are operating as intended.	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Authorize Systems, Applications & Services	GOV-15.4	Mechanisms exist to compel data and/or process owners to obtain authorization for the production use of each system, application and/or service under their control.  Mechanisms exist to compel data and/or process owners to monitor	3	
03.17.01.a			Functional	intersects with	Monitor Controls	GOV-15 5	systems, applications and/or services under their control on an ongoing basis for applicable threats and risks, as well as to ensure cybersecurity & data privacy controls are operating as intended.	3	
			Functional	subset of	Risk Management Program	RSK-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of strategic, operational and tactical risk management controls.	10	
			Functional	equal	Supply Chain Risk Management (SCRM) Plan	l	Mechanisms exist to develop a plan for Supply Chain Risk Management (SCRM) associated with the development, acquisition, maintenance and disposal of systems, system components and services, including documenting selected mitigating actions and monitoring performance against those plans.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Supply Chain Protection	TPM-03	Mechanisms exist to evaluate security risks associated with the services and product supply chain.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Acquisition Strategies, Tools & Methods	TPM-03.1	Mechanisms exist to utilize tailored acquisition strategies, contract tools and procurement methods for the purchase of unique systems, system components or services.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Break Clauses	TPM-05.7	Mechanisms exist to include "break clauses" within contracts for failure to meet contract criteria for cybersecurity and/or data privacy controls.  Mechanisms exist to develop a plan for Supply Chain Risk Management	3	
03.17.01.b		Review and update the supply chain risk management plan [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].	Functional	subset of	Supply Chain Risk Management (SCRM) Plan	l	(SCRM) associated with the development, acquisition, maintenance and disposal of systems, system components and services, including documenting selected mitigating actions and monitoring performance against those plans.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Sensitive / Regulated Data Protection Defining Access	DCH-01.2	Mechanisms exist to protect sensitive/regulated data wherever it is stored.	8	
03.17.01.c	Supply Chain Risk Management Plan	Protect the supply chain risk management plan from unauthorized disclosure.	Functional	intersects with	Authorizations for Sensitive/Regulated Data	DCH-01.4	Mechanisms exist to explicitly define authorizations for specific individuals and/or roles for logical and /or physical access to sensitive/regulated data.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Disclosure of Information	DCH-03.1	Mechanisms exist to restrict the disclosure of sensitive / regulated data to authorized parties with a need to know.  Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of tailored development	8	
	and Methods  and Methods	Develop and implement acquisition strategies, contract tools, and procurement methods to identify, protect against, and mitigate supply chain risks.	Functional	subset of	Technology Development & Acquisition		and acquisition strategies, contract tools and procurement methods to meet unique business needs.  Mechanisms exist to utilize tailored acquisition strategies, contract tools	10	
			Functional	equal	Acquisition Strategies, Tools & Methods	l	and procurement methods for the purchase of unique systems, system components or services.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Services	TPM-04	Mechanisms exist to mitigate the risks associated with third-party access to the organization's systems and data.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Risk Assessments & Approvals	TPM-04.1	Mechanisms exist to conduct a risk assessment prior to the acquisition or outsourcing of technology-related services.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Contract Requirements	TPM-05	Mechanisms exist to require contractual requirements for cybersecurity & data privacy requirements with third-parties, reflecting the organization's needs to protect its systems, processes and data.		
03.17.02			Functional	intersects with	Security Compromise Notification Agreements	TPM-05.1	Mechanisms exist to compel External Service Providers (ESPs) to provide notification of actual or potential compromises in the supply chain that can potentially affect or have adversely affected systems, applications and/or services that the organization utilizes.	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Contract Flow-Down Requirements	TPM-05.2	Mechanisms exist to ensure cybersecurity & data privacy requirements are included in contracts that flow-down to applicable sub-contractors and suppliers.	8	
			Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Scope Review	TPM-05.5	Mechanisms exist to perform recurring validation of the Responsible, Accountable, Supportive, Consulted & Informed (RASCI) matrix, or similar documentation, to ensure cybersecurity & data privacy control assignments accurately reflect current business practices, compliance obligations, technologies and stakeholders.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Break Clauses	TPM-05.7	Mechanisms exist to include "break clauses" within contracts for failure to meet contract criteria for cybersecurity and/or data privacy controls.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Review of Third-Party Services	TPM-08	Mechanisms exist to monitor, regularly review and audit External Service Providers (ESPs) for compliance with established contractual requirements	5 5	
			Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Deficiency Remediation		for cybersecurity & data privacy controls.  Mechanisms exist to address weaknesses or deficiencies in supply chain elements identified during independent or organizational assessments of such elements.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Managing Changes To Third Party Services	TPM-10	Mechanisms exist to control changes to services by suppliers, taking into account the criticality of business information, systems and processes that are in scope by the third-party.	5	
03.17.03	Supply Chain Requirements and Processes	N/A	Functional	no relationship	N/A	N/A	N/A  Mechanisms exist to develop a plan for Supply Chain Risk Management	N/A	No requirements to map to.
		Establish a process for identifying and addressing weaknesses or deficiencies in the supply chain elements and processes.	Functional	subset of	Supply Chain Risk Management (SCRM) Plan	RSK-09	(SCRM) associated with the development, acquisition, maintenance and disposal of systems, system components and services, including documenting selected mitigating actions and monitoring performance against those plans.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Supply Chain Risk Assessment	RSK-09.1	Mechanisms exist to periodically assess supply chain risks associated with systems, system components and services.  Mechanisms exist to identify, prioritize and assess suppliers and partners	8	
	1		Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Criticality Assessments		of critical systems, components and services using a supply chain risk assessment process relative to their importance in supporting the delivery of high-value services.  Mechanisms exist to identify, prioritize and assess suppliers and partitles of critical systems, components and services using a supply chain risk assessment process relative to their importance in supporting the delivery of high-value services.		
			Functional	intersects with	Supply Chain Protection  Acquisition Strategies,	l	and product supply chain.  Mechanisms exist to utilize tailored acquisition strategies, contract tools	3	
03.17.03.a			Functional Functional	intersects with	Tools & Methods  Limit Potential Harm		and procurement methods for the purchase of unique systems, system components or services.  Mechanisms exist to utilize security safeguards to limit harm from potential adversaries who identify and target the organization's supply chain.	3	
			Functional	intersects with	Processes To Address Weaknesses or Deficiencies	TPM-03.3	Mechanisms exist to address identified weaknesses or deficiencies in the security of the supply chain	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Services	TPM-04	Mechanisms exist to mitigate the risks associated with third-party access to the organization's systems and data.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Risk Assessments & Approvals	TPM-04.1	Mechanisms exist to conduct a risk assessment prior to the acquisition or outsourcing of technology-related services.	5	
I				1	Approvais	<u> </u>	Section of the sect	1	]



28 of 28

FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship (optional)	Notes (optional)
			Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Scope Review	TPM-05.5	Mechanisms exist to perform recurring validation of the Responsible, Accountable, Supportive, Consulted & Informed (RASCI) matrix, or similar documentation, to ensure cybersecurity & data privacy control assignments accurately reflect current business practices, compliance obligations, technologies and stakeholders.	5	
	Supply Chain Requirements and Processes	Enforce the following security requirements to protect against supply chain d risks to the system, system components, or system services and to limit the harm or consequences from supply chain-related events: [Assignment: organization-defined security requirements].	Functional	subset of	Supply Chain Risk Management (SCRM) Plan	RSK-09	Mechanisms exist to develop a plan for Supply Chain Risk Management (SCRM) associated with the development, acquisition, maintenance and disposal of systems, system components and services, including documenting selected mitigating actions and monitoring performance against those plans.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Supply Chain Protection	TPM-03	Mechanisms exist to evaluate security risks associated with the services and product supply chain.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Acquisition Strategies, Tools & Methods	TPM-03.1	Mechanisms exist to utilize tailored acquisition strategies, contract tools and procurement methods for the purchase of unique systems, system components or services.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Limit Potential Harm	TPM-03.2	Mechanisms exist to utilize security safeguards to limit harm from potential adversaries who identify and target the organization's supply chain.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Processes To Address Weaknesses or Deficiencies	TPM-03.3	Mechanisms exist to address identified weaknesses or deficiencies in the security of the supply chain	5	
03.17.03.b			Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Services	TPM-04	Mechanisms exist to mitigate the risks associated with third-party access to the organization's systems and data.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Risk Assessments & Approvals	TPM-04.1	Mechanisms exist to conduct a risk assessment prior to the acquisition or outsourcing of technology-related services.	5	
			Functional	subset of	Third-Party Contract Requirements	TPM-05	Mechanisms exist to require contractual requirements for cybersecurity & data privacy requirements with third-parties, reflecting the organization's needs to protect its systems, processes and data.	10	
			Functional	intersects with	Contract Flow-Down Requirements	TPM-05.2	Mechanisms exist to ensure cybersecurity & data privacy requirements are included in contracts that flow-down to applicable sub-contractors and suppliers.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Third-Party Scope Review	TPM-05.5	Mechanisms exist to perform recurring validation of the Responsible, Accountable, Supportive, Consulted & Informed (RASCI) matrix, or similar documentation, to ensure cybersecurity & data privacy control assignments accurately reflect current business practices, compliance obligations, technologies and stakeholders.	5	
			Functional	intersects with	Break Clauses	TPM-05.7	Mechanisms exist to include "break clauses" within contracts for failure to meet contract criteria for cybersecurity and/or data privacy controls.	5	

